The University of New South Wales

Medicine

1992

Faculty Handbook
Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 4 November 1991, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar of Dates</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message to New Students from the Dean</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Information</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some People Who Can Help You</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Faculty</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee Structure</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costs in Addition to Fees</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity in Education</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Campuses</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Biomedical Library</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Medical Society</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Study:</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selection into the Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Study: 3800 Medicine Course BSc (Med) MBBS</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objectives of the Medicine Course</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Assessment</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Details</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment, Rules of Progression, Allocation to Hospitals in Year 2</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment, Rules of Progression, Year 2 Subject Descriptions</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment, Rules of Progression, Year 3 Subject Descriptions</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules of Progression, Year 4 Subject Description</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment and Rules of Progression, Year 5 Subject Descriptions</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6 Subject Descriptions</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intern Placement and Registration</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferral of Internship</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranking Students for the Award of Honours and Intern Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate Study: 3820 Combined Science and Medicine Course (BSc MB BS) ....................................................... 37
Undergraduate Study: 3840 Combined Arts and Medicine Course (BA BSc(Med) MB BS) ........... 39

Undergraduate Study: 3830 Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours (BSc(Med)Hons) .......... 41
Rules for the Award of the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Degree with Honours .......... 41

Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions ................................................................. 43
Identification of Subjects ............................................................................................... 43
Faculty of Medicine Summary of Subject Descriptions .................................. 46
Anatomy ......................................................................................................................... 46
Biochemistry .................................................................................................................. 47
Biological Science .......................................................................................................... 48
Chemistry ....................................................................................................................... 48
Community Medicine .................................................................................................... 48
Mathematics ................................................................................................................... 49
Medicine ......................................................................................................................... 49
Pathology ......................................................................................................................... 49
Physiology and Pharmacology ....................................................................................... 50
Physics ............................................................................................................................. 51
Psychiatry ........................................................................................................................ 51

Graduate Study ............................................................................................................. 53
Faculty of Medicine Graduate Enrolment Procedures ............................................ 53
Graduate Courses ........................................................................................................... 53
School of Community Medicine .................................................................................... 53
2885 Master of Community Health by Research 53
9020 Master of Community Health by Formal Course Work 54
2845 Master of Public Health By Research 54
9045 Master of Public Health By Formal Course Work 54
School of Medical Education ......................................................................................... 55
2885 Master of Health Personnel Education By Research 55,
9000 Master of Health Personnel Education By Formal Course Work 56
5502 Graduate Diploma in Health Personnel Education 56,
9050 Master of Clinical Education by Distance Education 56,
5501 Graduate Diploma of Clinical Education by Distance Education 56
School of Paediatrics ..................................................................................................... 57
5500 Diploma in Paediatrics 57,
9010 Master of Paediatrics 57
School of Psychiatry ...................................................................................................... 57
9030 Master of Psychotherapy 57

Graduate Study: Subject Descriptions ......................................................................... 59
Identification of Subjects ............................................................................................... 59
Anatomy ......................................................................................................................... 62
Community Medicine ..................................................................................................... 62
Medical Education ......................................................................................................... 64
Paediatrics ....................................................................................................................... 68
Pathology ......................................................................................................................... 69
Psychiatry ........................................................................................................................ 69

Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees ..................................... 71
Doctor of Philosophy ...................................................................................................... 73
Doctor of Medicine by Published Work ........................................................................ 75
Doctor of Medicine by Thesis ......................................................................................... 76
Doctor of Medicine by Thesis without supervision ................................................... 78
Master of Community Health by Research ................................................................. 79
Master of Community Health by Formal Course Work ............................................. 80
Master of Health Personnel Education by Research ................................................. 81
Master of Health Personnel Education by Formal Course Work ............................ 82
Master of Clinical Education .......................................................................................... 83
Master of Paediatrics ..................................................................................................... 84
Master of Psychotherapy ............................................................................................... 84
Master of Public Health by Research ........................................................................... 85
Master of Public Health by Formal Course Work ...................................................... 86
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering and Master of Science</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering, Master of Science and Master of Surveying without supervision</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Paediatrics</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scholarships and Prizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizes</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of approximately six weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

### Session 1 (14 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recess:</th>
<th>2 March to 16 April</th>
<th>1 March to 8 April</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Study Recess:</td>
<td>17 April to 26 April</td>
<td>9 April to 18 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>27 April to 12 June</td>
<td>19 April to 11 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midyear Recess:</td>
<td>13 June to 18 June</td>
<td>12 June to 17 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>19 June to 7 July</td>
<td>18 June to 6 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 July to 26 July</td>
<td>7 July to 25 July</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Calendar of Dates**

### Session 2 (14 weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recess:</th>
<th>27 July to 25 September</th>
<th>26 July to 24 September</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Study Recess:</td>
<td>26 September to 5 October</td>
<td>25 September to 4 October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>6 October to 6 November</td>
<td>5 October to 5 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 November to 12 November</td>
<td>6 November to 11 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 November to 1 December</td>
<td>12 November to 30 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** College of Fine Arts, assessment weeks: 13-19 June, 7-13 November 1992

### First, Second and Third Years

**Faculty of Medicine**

#### Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1 (8 weeks)</th>
<th>Term 1 (9 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 January to 8 March</td>
<td>11 January to 14 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 March to 26 April</td>
<td>15 March to 25 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 May to 14 June</td>
<td>3 May to 13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 June to 9 August</td>
<td>14 June to 8 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 August to 27 September</td>
<td>16 August to 26 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 September to 8 November</td>
<td>27 September to 7 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fifth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1 (9 weeks)</th>
<th>Term 1 (9 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 January to 22 March</td>
<td>18 January to 21 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 March to 31 May</td>
<td>29 March to 30 May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 June to 9 August</td>
<td>8 June to 8 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 4 (9 weeks)</td>
<td>Term 4 (9 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 August to 18 October</td>
<td>16 August to 17 October</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sixth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1 (8 weeks)</th>
<th>Term 1 (8 weeks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11 January to 7 March</td>
<td>11 January to 7 March</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 March to 25 April</td>
<td>15 March to 25 April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 May to 13 June</td>
<td>3 May to 13 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 June to 8 August</td>
<td>14 June to 8 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
<td>Term 5 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 August to 26 September</td>
<td>16 August to 26 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
<td>Term 6 (6 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 September to 7 November</td>
<td>27 September to 7 November</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Staff*

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medical Education, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery.

Dean
Professor W.E. Glover

Presiding Member and Clinical Associate Dean – South Western Sydney Area Health Service
Professor Ian W. Webster

Clinical Associate Dean – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals
Professor John M. Dwyer

Clinical Associate Dean – St. George Hospital
Professor David L. Morris

Clinical Associate Dean – St. Vincent’s Hospital
Professor Reginald S. A. Lord

Associate Dean (Research)
Professor D. Ian McCloskey

Executive Officer
Peter William Cook, BE James Cook

Administrative Officers
Gordon Lester Rees
Susan Sprowls, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistants
Hilary Rena Cox
Moya Patricia Pedemont

*See end of Medicine for Conjoint Key.

School of Anatomy

Professor and Head of School
Istvan Joseph Tork, MD Bud.

Professor of Anatomy
Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD DCP Lond., DipRMS

Associate Professor
David James Tracey, BSc Syd., PhD Stan.

Senior Lecturers
Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD Lodz.
Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc Ceyl., PhD Lond.
Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Saw Kin Loo, MB BS Malaya, PhD Sing.
Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD Cant., MHPEd N.S.W.
Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD Lond., MB ChB Otago
Bruce Walmsley, BE PhD Monash

Lecturers
Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS N.S.W., PhD Syd.
Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Dzung Huu Vu, MD Saigon, MB BS N.S.W., DipAnat, A.S.A.N.Z.

Senior Tutor
Damayanthi Hemamali Atapattu, BSc PhD Ceyl., MSc Ohio

Tutor
Priti Pandey, MB BS Nag., MD Ban.

Professional Officers
Patrick John de Permentier, MSc N.S.W.
Paul Halasz, MSc Bud.
Geoffrey Douglas Schneider, BSc Qld.
Honorary Visiting Professor
Maurice Arnold, MB ChB Witw., Hon. MD N.S.W., FRCSed

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Lawrence John Gray, MB BS Syd., FRACS

Administrative Assistant
Lorraine Brooks

School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School
Peter Erne Baume, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Professor of Public Health
Ian William Webster, MD BS Melb., FRACP, FRACGP, FRACMA, FACRM

Professor of Geriatrics
Peter Frank Sinnen, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FACRM

Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care
Frederick Ehrlich, MB BS Syd., PhD Macq.,FRCS, FACRM, MRCPsych

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS Syd., DPM, FRCS, FRCSed, FRACS, FRACP

Associate Professors
Mark Fort Harris, MB BS Syd., DRACOG, FRACGP
John Kaldor, BA W.Aust., MA A.N.U., PhD Calif.
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Deborah Claire Saltman, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.
John Ambler Snowdon, MA MB Chir Camb., MPhil Lond., FRACP, MRCPsych, FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
John Bernard Baggott, MB BS Syd., FRACM
Russo Donald Clark, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP
Hugh Grant Dickson, MB BS Qld., FRACM
Julian Gold, MB BS Syd., DipE&MS Lond.
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.Aust., MHPEd N.S.W.
Andrea Mant, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Paul Murray McNeil, MA Cant., LLB Otago, PhD N.S.W.
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel.
Philip Sambrook, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Alan Edmund Stark, BA Adel., MA PhD N.S.W., DipT Adel.T.C.
George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturers
James Bell, BA MB BS Syd., FRACP
Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc(Med.), MB BS N.S.W., FACRM
David Anthony Conforti, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Neil John Cooney, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Anne Cripps, MB BS Syd.
Edward Kevin Cullen, BSc MB BS Syd., MRCP Edin., FACRM
Brian Michael Draper, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Stella Engel, MB BS N.S.W., DPM, FRACM
Hugh John Fardy, MB BS N.S.W., DRACOG
Robert Ralph Fisher, MB BS N.S.W., FRACGP
John Francis Frith, MB BS BSc(Med) DipEd N.S.W.
David John Gorman, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACP

Adeline Hodgkinson, MB BS N.S.W., FRACM
Robert Peter Leitner, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Helen Molony, MB BCh BAO N.U.I., FRANZCP
Christopher John Poulos, MB BS Syd., FACRM
Roger John Renton, MB BS Syd., DPM, FACRM
Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD Ceylon, MRCP
Gregory Joseph Stewart, MB BS MPH Syd., FRACMA
John Alan Ward, MB BS Qld., MSc Lond.
Gilbert Whitton, MB BS Syd.

Honorary Associate
George Garrett Burniston, CMB, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPM, FACMA, FRSH

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Gabriel Godoco Carreon, MD Philippines, FRACMA
John Cavte, MB BS Adel., DPM PhD N.S.W.
Joyce Margaret Ford, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACMA
David George Fox, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA
Francis Bathurst Halliday, MB BS Syd., DOM(SRCP&S), FRACO
Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Keith Wallington Harris, ED, MB BS DPH Syd., FRACMA, FCCP, FRIP
Michael James Harris, MB BS Syd., DCH(RCP&S), FRCP, FRACP
John Hans Hirshman, MB BS DPH DTM&H Syd., FRACMA
Sheila Mary Knowlden, MB BS N.S.W., DRCOG, DipEd ITATE
Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA Syd.
Peter Podmore Manzie, ED BA, MB BS Syd., FRACGP, MHPED N.S.W.
John Vallentine, MB BS Syd., MRCP
Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Emeritus Professor Betty Watts, OBE, BA BEd PhD Qld., FACE

Professional Officer
Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA Syd.

Administrative Officer
Gallia Anne Therin, ANZIMLT

School of Medical Education

Associate Professor and Head of School
Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif., FAIM

Professor of Surgery
Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich.State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceylon, PhD Lond., MSED S.Calif.
Magnus Siernborg, BA PhD Stockholm

Administrative Assistant
Anna Ippodimonte
World Health Organization Regional Training Centre

Director
Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif., FAIM

Director of Academic Programs
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MSED S.Calif.

Visiting Fellows
Suzanne Frizell-Harrison, MHPEd, N.S.W., RN

Lecturers
Jan Elizabeth Ritchie, DipPhty Syd., MHPEd N.S.W.
Graham Roberts, BHA MHA N.S.W., DipTPH Syd., RN, AFCHSE

Tutor
Philipp Godwin, BHA MHPEd N.S.W., ADipNrEd Camb.C.H.E., RN, MCN

School of Medicine

Presiding Member
Professor J. M. Dwyer, AO

School of Surgery

Presiding Member
Professor D. L. Morris

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Head of Department
†Professor D. B. Gibb

Clinical School - Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor J. M. Dwyer, AO

Warden of Clinical Studies
Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Mary Coyle, BA N.E.

Department of Medicine

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP

Professor of Neurology
‡David James Burke, MD DSc N.S.W., FRACP

Professors
‡Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
David Emil Leon Wlicken, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors
‡Michael Anthony, OBE, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP
Terry Doreen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRCP, FRACP, MRCPed
‡Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., MD N.S.W., FRCP, FRACP
‡John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS N.S.W., MD Syd., FRACP
‡Beng Hock Chong, MB BS Malaya, PhD Syd., MRCP, FRACP, FRCPA
‡Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPed, FRACP, Hon FACP
‡Romano Cesare Pirola, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Associate Professor In Diagnostic Radiology
‡Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB Sheff., DMRD Lond., FRCR, FRACR, MRCP

Senior Lecturers
‡Roger Maxwell Allen, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
‡Stephen Colagiuri, MB BS Syd., FRACP
‡Geoffrey Burstall Field, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
‡Robert Walter Giles, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
‡Philip David Jones, MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U., FRACP
‡David Kenneth McKenzie, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACP
‡Bruce Allen Pussell, MB BS N.S.W., PhD Lond., FRACP
‡Malcolm Reynolds Robertson, MB BS Syd., FRACP
‡Monica Anne Rossleigh, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
‡Maurice Charles Rozenberg, MB BS MD Syd., FRACP, FRCP
‡Bernard Edward Tuch, BSc MB BS Qld, PhD Syd., FRACP
‡Warren Frederick Walsh, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FACC
‡Jeremy Somers Wilson, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Lecturers
‡James Bell, BA MB BS Syd., FRACP
‡Gregory Brett Cranney, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
‡Craig Ronald Lewis, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
‡Vimala Venugopalan Nayanar, MB BS Madr., DDU Syd., MRACR
‡Robert Leo Philips, BSc MB BS Cht Wirr., DMRD Lond., DDUAustSocUltMed, FRCR, MRACR
‡Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Professional Officers
Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W.
Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.
Medicine

Administrative Assistant
Fiona Alexander

Department of Surgery
Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
John MacKenzie Ham, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS
Associate Professor of Ophthalmology
Frederick Cossom Hollows, AC, MB ChB N.Z., Hon. DSc N.S.W., Hon.DSc Macq., DO Lond., FRCS, FACS
Senior Lecturers
‡Hedy Mameghan, MA BM Bch Oxf., FRCR, FRACR
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FACS
‡Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
Lecturers
‡Michael Bernard Barton, MB BS Syd., FARCR
‡Garry Robert Brian, MB ChB Otago, FRACS, FRACO
Senior Project Scientist
Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery
Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department
Vacant
Honorary Associate
Mervyn John Cross, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Visiting Fellows
‡Brett Gerard Courtenay, MB BS Syd., FRACS(Ortho)
‡Philip Peter Lutton, BE PhD N.S.W.
Allan John Pollack, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, FRACS
Administrative Assistant
Renee Claire Hannan

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care
Associate Professor
‡Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DA Lond., DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS
Senior Lecturer
‡John Bennett Vorwiller, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
Lecturers
‡Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
‡Keith Kelly, MB BS N.S.W., FFARACS
‡Edward Loughman, MB BS N.S.W., FFARACS

Clinical School - St George Hospital

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor D. L. Morris
Administrative Assistant
Ros Diane Allum

Department of Medicine
Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Judith Whitworth, MD BS PhD Melb., FRACP
Professor of Rheumatology
†John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Professor
†Steven Anthony Krilis, MB BS N.S.W., PhD Syd., FRCP
Senior Lecturers
†Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD, FRACP
David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Ian James Cook, MB BS MD Syd., FRACP
†Yu-Lam Kwan, MB BS H.K., FRACP, FRCPA
†Louis Eugene McGuigan, MB BS MD N.S.W., FRACP
†Allan David Sturgess, MB BS Qld., PhD Melb., FRACP, FRCPA
Lecturers
†Sydney Patrick Butler, BSc(Med) MB BS MA N.S.W., FRACP
†David John Gorman, BSc MB BS Syd., FRACP
†David Ronald Ramsey, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Department of Surgery
Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
David Lawson Morris, MB ChB MD Birm., PhD Nott., FRCS, FRCSE, FRACS
Lecturers
†Derek Glenn, MB BS Syd., FRACR
†Theresa Jacques, MB BS Monash, FFARACS
†Ronald Sekel, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCSE

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care
Professor
†David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FFARACS
Lecturers
†Theresa Jacques, MB BS Monash, FFARACS
†Richard Walter Morris, MB BS Syd., FFARACS

Clinical School - St Vincent's Hospital

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor R. S. A. Lord

Clinical Teaching Administration
Administrative Assistant
Monica Mary Adams, DipPhysTher Syd.

Department of Medicine
Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Peter Michael Brooks, MD BS Monash, FRACP, FACRM
Professor of Clinical Immunology
Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA
Professors
§Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Leslie Lazarus, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB
Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP, FACC
Richard Osborne Day, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
§Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc Cant., PhD A.N.U.

Associate Professors
Michael Keny Atkinson, MB BS Lond., MD Wash., and N.S.W., FRACP, MRCP
James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
David Hamilton Bryant, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS, N.S.W., DPhil Oxf., FRACP
David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med) MD, FRACP, FRCPA
Bnjce David Doust, BSc(Med) MB BS, FRACR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM
John Allan Eisman, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD Melb., FRACP
Michael Feneley, MD BS N.S.W., FRACP
Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD N.S.W. MACPSM
Philip Sambrook, MD BS N.S.W., FRACP
Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Senior Lecturers
John Branson, MB BS DipPharm Syd., FRACR, MRCP, DDR
Samuel Breit, MD BS N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA
Bruce James Brew, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Lesley Veronica Campbell, MB BS Syd., MD Wash. and N.S.W., FRACP, MRCP
Milton Lawrence Cohen, MD BS Syd., FRACP
Paul Darveniza, MD BS Syd., FRACP AAAN
Donald John Frommer, BSc MD Lond., FRCP, FRACP
Gordon Ward Oskar Fuilde, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd., FRACS, RCPE, FACEM
Anne Margaret Keogh, MB BS MD N.S.W., FRACP
Peter Simon McDonald, MB BS PhD Melb., FRACP
Michael Anthony McGrath, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Nicholas Antony Pocock, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
William Arthur Sewell, MB BS BSc Syd., PhD Melb.
George Albert Smythe, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Robert Charles Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRFACR, CHIAO

Lecturers
Santhirasegaram Balabrasubramaniam, MSc PhD Lond., FRSC
James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Ronald Michael Malor, BSc PhD Syd.
Paul Thomas Preisz, MB BS Syd., FACEM
Alexander David Wodak, MB BS Syd., FRACP MRCP

Department of Medicine
Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Bruce Milne Hall, MB BS PhD Syd., FRACP

Department of Surgery
Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Stephen Arthur Deane, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Kenneth Merten, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, FRACS
David Rae Sloane, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCSEd, FRACS

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care
Professor of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care and Head of Department
Kenneth Mark Hillman, MB BS Syd., FFARCS, FFRACS

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School
Michael Julian Bennett, MD ChB Cape Town, FRCOG, FRACOG, FCOG(SA), DDU
School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School
Hans Henning Bode, MD Saarland, FRACP, DABP, DABPE

Associate Professors
Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPSEd, LFPSGlás, DABP, DABPE
Edward Henry Bates, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS(Orth)
Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS Malaya, MD Sing., DCH Lond., FRCPED, FRACP
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Graeme John Morgan, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Bernard William Stewart, MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond., ARACI
Gillian Turner, MB ChB St.And., DCH, MRCPE, FRCPC
Leslie White, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Owen David Hugh Jones, BA Cant., MB BChir, MRCP
Robert Francis Clifford Jones, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
Stanley Mackowiak, MB BS N.YState., AAS
John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS Melb., FRACP
Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS MS N.S.W., FRACS
Marcus Rex Vowels, MB BS Syd., FRACP
John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturers
Ann Mary Evelyn Bye, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Bruce George Currie, MB BS N.S.W., FRACS
Thomas Marcus Gratian-Smith, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Micheline Haber, BSc Ph.D N.S.W.
Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Stephen John Kerr, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Kieran Thomas Moran, MB ChB Dub., MRACGP
John Morton, MB BS Adel., FRACP, MARCGP
Murray David Norris, BSc A.N.U., MAmpSc N.S.W.I.T., PhD N.S.W.
Victor Nossar, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP
Mark Selikowitz, MB ChB Cape T., FRACP, MRCGP, DCH(SA)

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School
Athol William John Lykke, MB BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

Professors
Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
Leslie Lazarus, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB
Bruce Albert Warren, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil DSc Oxf., FRCPath, FRCPA

Associate Professors
Sydney Malcolm Bell, MB BS Syd., FRCPA
Beng Hock Chong
David John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD Liv., FRCPA
Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc
Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS All-India I.M.S., New Delhi, PhD N.S.W.
Rosemary Munro, MB BS Syd., FASM, FRCPA, FRC(Path), MRCP, DpBact
Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD Natal, FRCPA, MAACB
Garry John Smith, BSc Syd., PhD W.Aust.
Denis Wakefield, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP, FRCPA

Senior Lecturers
Thomas Albert Cook, MB BS Manc., FRCPath, FRCPA
Anthony Dodds, MB BS Syd., FRCPA, FRACP
Sujatha Sarojini Eugene Fernando, MB BS Ceyl., MSc Lond., FRSTM&H, FRACP
John Latham Harkness, MB BS Monash, DCP Lond., FRCPA
Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.
Yiu-Lam Kwan, MB BS H.K., FRCPA, FRCPA
Pierre Regis Lim Chow Lam-Po Tang, MBE, MB ChB Manc., DCP Lond., FRCPA, FRACP, FRCPath, MRCS
Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA
Elizabeth Anita Reiss-Levy, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA, MASM
Maurice Charles Rozenberg, MB BS MD Syd., FRACP, FRCPA
William Tapsall, MB BS Qld., FRCPA
Peter Charles Taylor, MB BS N.S.W., FRCPA
Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD N.S.W., FRCPA

Lecturers
Annabelle Farnsworth, MB BS Syd., FRCPA
Barrie John Gatus, MB BS DTM&H Lond., FRCPA, MRCPath
Michael Peter Harvey, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA
Nicholas Hawkins, MB BS N.S.W.
Peter William Kyle, BScAgr MB BS Syd., FRCPA, MRCPath
Samuel Thomas Milliken, MB BS Syd., FRCPA
Gregory Charles Rhodes, MB BS N.S.W.
Vivienne Heather Tobias, MB BCh Witw., FRCPA
Honorary Associate
Gordon Thomson Archer, MB BS DCP Syd., FME, FRCPA, MRACP

Carcinogenesis Research Unit
Director and Associate Professor
Garry John Smith, BSc Syd., PhD W.Aust.

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School
Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel., DSc N.S.W.

Professors of Physiology
Walter Ernest Glover, MB BCH BAO MD DSc Belf., FRACP
Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., DSc N.S.W., FRACP, FTS, FAA
Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W.

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Richard Osborne Day, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

CSIRO Research Professor
Juhl Robert Stanley Hales, MSc N.E., PhD Glas.

Professor
David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFArcs, FRCS, FFARCS

Associate Professors
Peter Hosford Barry, BSc Phd Syd., DSc N.S.W.
Terence John Campbell, BSc(Ed) MB BS N.S.W., DPhil Oxf., FRACP
Gary George Graham, MSc PhD Syd.
Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MB BS Syd., FRACP
Ian Richard Neering, BSc Phd N.S.W., MSc Syd.
Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc N.E., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Elizabeth Frances Burcher, BSc Edin., PhD N.S.W.
John Joseph Carmondy, MD BS Qld.
Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD Syd.
David George Garlick, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Dana Dominica Jamieson, MSc Syd., DSc N.S.W.
John William Morley, BBSc LaT., MSc PhD Melb.
Bruce Stanley Nall, BSc W.Aust., DPhil Oxf.
Erin Kathleen Potter, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Leonard Henry Storlien, BSc Lethbridge, MA Br. Col., PhD A.N.U.
Kenneth Mapson Williams, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Mark Robert Goldstein, BSc N.S.W.
Rosemary Christina Kingsford, BSc Syd., DipEd Syd. TeachersColl., DipAnimalCare N.S.W.I.T.
Romulada Dorothy Knihiinicki, BSc N.S.W.
Regan Pallandi, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Edward Norman Crawford, BE N.S.W.I.T.
Andrew Donald Stevens, PhD N.S.W.
Grant Francis Shepherdson, BSc Macq.

Honorary Visiting Professors
Frederick Colin Courtice, MA DPhil Oxf., DSc Syd., Hon.MD N.S.W., LRPC, FRACP, FRACS, FAA, MRCS
Paul Ivan Komer, QA, MSc MB BS MD Syd., Hon.DSc N.S.W., HonMB Melb, FRACP
Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP

Honorary Visiting Fellows
Joan Dawes, BA MA DPhil Oxf.
Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc Phd W.Aust.
Dennis Robert Kerr, MB BS N.S.W., FRFRCS, Dip ABA
Gregory Michael Murray, PhD Tor., MDS Syd., FRACDS

Honorary Associates
Mervyn John Cross, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Bernard Joel Lake, MB BS Syd., MRCPh, MRCPEd
William Frederick Webb, MB BS Syd.

Administrative Officer
Barbara Milicent Bohdanowicz, BSc DipEd Syd.

School of Psychiatry

Professor and Head of School
Gordon Barradough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD PhD N.S.W., FRANZCP

Professors
John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD Otago, DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych
Henry Brodaty, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP, FRANZCP
Robert Astley Finlay-Jones, MB BS Phd W.Aust., FRANZCP, MRCPh
Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB CapeT., FRANZCP
Brent Geoffrey Herbert Waters, MB BS Monash, FRANZCP, FRCPSCan

Associate Professors
Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB Aberd., FRANZCP
Alexander Blaszczynski, BA N.S.W., MA DipPsych Syd., MAPS
Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS Qld, BSc MD DPM Melb., FRANZCP
John Amber Snowdon, MA MB BChir Camb., MPhil Lond., FRACP, MRCPsych, MRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
Jennifer Anne Bergen, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
Neil Steven Buhrich, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DPM Lond., MRCPsych
Stanley Victor Catts, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., FRANZCP
Bernard Hickie, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
Florence Levy, MB BS Melb., MPh Yala, MD N.S.W., MRANZCP
Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS Syd., MRCPsych, FRANZCP
Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych
Peminder Singh Sachdev, MB BS, MD, MRANZCP

Lecturers
William Bruce Andrews, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
Marie-Paule Veronique Austin, MB BS Monash, FRANZCP
John Lindsay Brennan, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

Regan Pallandi, BSc N.S.W.
Medical Illustration Unit

Head
Michael John Oakey, ABIPP, AIMBI, RBI

Senior Technical Officer
Don Strachan
Centre for Immunology — St Vincent's Hospital

Director
Professor R. Penny

Advisory Committee
Professor W. E. Glover (Chair)
Professor G. D. F. Jackson
Professor A. W. J. Lykke
Professor R. Penny

Centre for Public Health

Director
Dr J. S. Lawson

Management Committee
Professor J.S. Lawson (Chair)
Professor P. E. Baume
Professor W. E. Glover
Professor J. S. Lawson
Professor A. Rotem
Professor A. Vinson

National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre — Prince of Wales Hospital

Professor and Director
Brian Bernard Heather, BA Lond., MSc Leeds, PhD Dund., FBPsS, CPsychol

Associate Professor and Deputy Director
Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor and Head, Brief Intervention Unit
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
†James Bell, BA MB BS Syd., FRACP
Alison Fox, BSc Macq.
Janet Darlene Greeley, BSc Nfld., MA PhD Tor.
Richard Phillip Mattick, BSc N.S.W.

Board of Management
The Hon. K. Rozzoli, MP (Chair)
Professor C. J. D. Fell
Professor W. E. Glover
Professor B. B. Heather
Dr M. MacAvoy
Dr A. Reynolds
Dr N. Swan
Mr M. L. Edwards
Ms S. Kerr

Garvan Institute of Medical Research — St Vincent's Hospital

Professor and Executive Director
John Shine, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Professor and Deputy Director
Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Principal Research Fellow
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAmeriChe, MABA

Head, Metabolic Division
Donald John Chisholm, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Head, Cancer Biology Division
Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MA Med., PhD A.N.U.

Head, Bone and Mineral Division
John Allen Eisman, BSc Med., MB BS Syd., PhD Medb., FRACP

Head, Diabetes Group
Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD N.S.W., MACPSM

Head, Clinical Investigation Group
Ken K. Y. Ho, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Head, Nutrition Group
Leonard H. Storlien, BSc Leth., MA Br.Col., PhD A.N.U.

General Manager
Norma Perry, MComm N.S.W., ACA

Board
Mr C.P. Curran (Chair)
Professor L. M. Birt (Deputy Chair)
Mr J. H. Gardener (Treasurer)
Professor W. E. Glover
Professor J. McLeod
Professor J. Shine
Dr J. Loy
Dr R. B. Spencer
Dr R. J. J. Stewart
Sister Maria Cunningham, RSc
Sister Patricia Ryan
Mr R. S. Adler
Mr D. R. Magarey
Mr P. Willis

Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute — Prince of Wales Hospital

Professor of Physiology and Director
Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Ed) MB BS Syd., PhD Oxford, FRACP

Professor of Neurology
David James Burke, MD DSc N.S.W., FRACP

Associate Professor
Simon Charles Gandevia, BSc(Ed) MD DSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer
Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Children’s Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit — Prince of Wales Children’s Hospital

Associate Professor and Medical Director
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Associate Professor and Research Director
Bernard William Stewart, MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond., ARACI

Visiting Professor
Murray Judson Fraser, MSc Dal., PhD Camb.

Research Fellows
Michelle Haber, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Murray David Norris, BSc A.N.U., MAppSc N.S.W.I.T., PhD N.S.W.

Advisory Committee
Professor H. H. Bode
Professor C. J. D. Fell
Professor W. E. Glover
Associate Professor D. W. O’Gorman Hughes
Associate Professor B. W. Stewart
Dr B. A. Grunseit
Dr M. R. Vowels
Mr D. Reece

Skin and Cancer Foundation

Chief Executive Officer
Mr L. M. Lewis, AASA, CPA

Associate Professor
Stevan Kossard, BSc MB BS PhD Syd., FACD

Medicine Conjoint Key
** Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Engineering
‡ Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals
†† Conjoint appointment with St Vincent’s Hospital
† Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital
‡‡ Conjoint appointment with Sutherland Hospital
★★ Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women
★ Conjoint appointment with St Margaret’s Hospital
⊙ Conjoint appointment with Royal South Sydney Hospital
☆ Conjoint appointment with Children’s Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit
§ Conjoint appointment with Garvan Institute of Medical Research
△ Conjoint appointment with Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute
† Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Research Fellow
¶ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Senior Research Fellow
☆☆ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Principal Research Fellow
△△ SWSAHS
♥ Sacred Heart Hospice
⊙ Illawarra Area Health Service
☆ Sydney Hospital
Message to New Students from the Dean

It is a pleasure to welcome you to The University of New South Wales and to congratulate you on your entry to the medical course. Competition for entry to this course is intense and you have all demonstrated considerable academic achievement in obtaining a place. You are, therefore, well equipped to commence your undergraduate studies and I sincerely hope that your years as students in the Faculty will be happy, interesting and productive.

The Faculty of Medicine in this University was founded in 1959 and has developed into a strong and vigorous academic community. It offers opportunities for you to develop knowledge, skills and experience in a wide variety of fields ranging from the personal problems of patients to matters which are of a most complex technological and scientific nature. Over the past 30 years the medical undergraduate curriculum has evolved in accordance with changing concepts in medicine and the changing needs and expectations of the community. The curriculum is under constant review and it is probable that changes will occur during your undergraduate years. Indeed, 1988 saw the introduction of the first year of a new six year undergraduate curriculum. The new course came after considerable review of the former five year curriculum and one of its objectives is to give students more time to reflect upon their studies in the pre-clinical years and an opportunity to gain increased clinical exposure during the clinical years of the course.

Another objective of the medical course, (as listed in this Handbook), is to develop in our undergraduate students attitudes and skills as well as the imparting of knowledge. These are necessary for you to function adequately as medical graduates and to fulfill your responsibilities to the changing needs of society. We hope to inculcate a critical but flexible approach to scientific thought so that you will be able to draw on information derived from a variety of sources, analyse it critically and apply your synthesis to the decision-making process. We are also concerned to stress your ethical responsibilities to the patient, to society and to the profession.

The Faculty assumes that students entering the course are able and willing to direct and accept responsibility for their own learning. It is, therefore, essential that you develop, as soon as possible, an appropriate study pattern. There is a great deal of factual knowledge to be acquired in the basic scientific disciplines which will form the infrastructure upon which you build your medical skills in the later years of the course. Knowledge will be presented to you partly in lectures, tutorials and demonstrations. There is also a major requirement for private study. Although the course will place considerable demands on your time and energy, I am sure you will appreciate the need to develop interests outside your studies and, where possible, participate in student affairs within the Faculty and the University. Clearly there is a great deal more to a University education than attending lectures and passing examinations. It is, therefore, desirable that you participate in the corporate life of the University if you are to enjoy the full and diverse experience that distinguishes University graduates from those of other tertiary institutions. Students should also aim to read as widely as possible outside the confines of the medical curriculum. With this in mind, Faculty has prepared a Reading List (available from the Faculty Office) and you are encouraged to read from this list during your years with the Faculty.

This Handbook is available to all students in the medicine course and the combined Science/Medicine and Arts/Medicine courses and it is important that you read it and succeeding editions, and retain it for reference. Information about course content, assessment procedures and rules of progression for each year of the course is published in the Handbook. You are advised also to consult frequently the noticeboards in the various Schools and in the foyer of the Wallace Wurth Building, as well as the official noticeboards of the University.

Finally, may I wish you every success in the course and hope that you will enjoy your time with us. If you have any difficulties or any unanswered questions I hope that you will never hesitate to contact the Faculty Administration Office and other members of the Faculty for assistance.

W. E. Glover
Dean
Faculty of Medicine
Faculty Information

Some People Who Can Help You

If you require advice about enrolment, degree requirements, progression within courses or any other general Faculty matters contact one of the following people, located in the Faculty of Medicine Administration Building (map reference B28):

Gordon Rees, Administrative Officer, Faculty of Medicine.
Telephone 697 2459.
Sue Sprowls, Administrative Officer, Faculty of Medicine.
Telephone 697 2457.
Moya Pedemont, Administrative Assistant, Faculty of Medicine.
Telephone 697 2452.
Peter Cook, Executive Officer, Faculty of Medicine.
Telephone 697 2450.

The Faculty

The Faculty of Medicine was established when the New South Wales Government accepted a proposal of the Murray Committee of Inquiry into the Future of Australian Universities and announced in December, 1957, that a second medical school in New South Wales would be established within the re-named University of New South Wales.

The Faculty's first students enrolled in 1961 and 25 of these graduated from the six year course in 1966. A five year undergraduate curriculum was introduced in 1974. Although this was a highly successful curriculum, a number of changes in both the hospital and health systems indicated the need for the Faculty to extend the course to a six year curriculum in 1988.

The Faculty of Medicine consists of all members of the academic staff together with nominees from professional organizations, teaching hospitals and the student body. The Chairman is elected biennially from the Professors and Associate Professors of the Faculty.

The Dean is the principal channel of communication between the Faculty and the University on administrative matters. The Dean and the Faculty are supported by a number of committees (listed below), some of which perform administrative tasks, while many assist in maintaining a constant review of the curriculum and the objectives of medical education.

Schools in the Faculty of Medicine are Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medical Education, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry and Surgery. The Faculty is supported in its operations by the Centres for Continuing Medical Education, Immunology, National Drug and Alcohol Research, Public Health, as well as a Mass Spectrometry Unit, a Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit, a Medical Illustration Unit, a Carcinogenesis Research Unit, the National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research and the National Centre for HIV Social Research. The Faculty is also affiliated with the Garvan Institute for Medical Research at St. Vincent's Hospital, the Prince of Wales Medical Research Institute at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the Childrens Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit at the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Skin and Cancer Foundation.

Important: As changes may be made to information provided in this handbook, students should frequently consult the noticeboards of the schools and the official noticeboards of the University.
There are times in the later years of the course when students are either required or may elect to live in the hospitals for periods ranging from one night to a term. Accommodation charges at the prevailing rate must be paid directly to the hospitals for all periods of residence.

**General Education Requirement**

The University requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree.

Among its objectives, the General Education program provides the opportunity for students to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

The program requires students to undertake studies in three categories of the program:

**CATEGORY A.** An introduction in non-specialist terms to an understanding of the environments in which humans function.

**CATEGORY B.** An introduction to, and a critical reflection upon, the cultural bases of knowledge, belief, language, identity and purpose.

**CATEGORY C.** An introduction to the development, design and responsible management of the systems over which human beings exercise some influence and control. This category is required only of students in four-year professional and honours programs.

There are differing requirements for general education for students commencing before, in, and after 1988. Students must complete a program of general education in accordance with the requirements in effect when they commenced their degree program. Students should consult the appropriate course authority or the Centre for Liberal and General Studies in Morven Brown Building, Room G58.

The key questions addressed by the Program are:

**CATEGORY A: The External Context**

Course requirement: 56 hours

1. How do we, can we, generate wealth? (Australia and the Development of the World Economy) 28 hours
2. How can we, ought we, distribute wealth, status and power? (Human Inequality) 28 hours
3. What steps should we take, and what policies should we adopt, in science and technology? (Science and Civilization) 56 hours
4. What effects do our wealth generating and techno-scientific activities have on the environment? (Ecosystems, Technology and Human Habitation) 28 hours
5. What are the effects of the new mass media of communication? (Mass Media and Communication) 28 hours
6. What are the key social and cultural influences on Australia today? (Australian Society and Culture) 28 hours

**Costs in Addition to Fees**

Details of fees have been provided in the Guide to Students 1992 but in Medicine there are additional costs.

Students, when embarking on their degrees, may not be aware of the incidental costs which occur from time to time during the course. The following is an estimate, based on students' experience, of the expenditure which is likely to be incurred over the full length of the course. The amounts quoted are, of course, subject to some variation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Approximate Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Textbooks</td>
<td>$1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two coats (1 laboratory, 1 hospital)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stethoscope</td>
<td>80-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmoscope</td>
<td>180-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Manuals</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous (papers, pens, kits,</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diagnostic equipment, laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manuals and aids, etc)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One long white coat is required for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use in the Schools of Anatomy and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and one short coat for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use in the hospitals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attendance at and Residence in Hospitals**

From Year 2 students attend hospitals and must wear short white coats while at the hospitals.
CATEGORY B: The Internal Context of Assumptions
And Values
Course requirement: 56 hours
1. How do we define ourselves in relation to the larger human community? (The Self and Society) 56 hours
2. How do our conceptions of human nature and well-being influence both individual and social behaviour? (Changing Conceptions of Human Nature and Well-Being) 28 hours
3. What are the prevailing conceptions of and challenges to human rationality? (The Pursuit of Human Rationality) 28 hours
4. How do language, images and symbols function as means and media of communication (The Use of Language, Images and Symbols) 28 hours
5. What is the impact of the computer on human society and culture? (The Computer: Its Impact, Significance and Uses) 28 hours
6. Which systems of belief and configurations of values are most conducive to the survival and enhancement of the human species and the planet earth? (Beliefs, Values and the Search for Meaning) 28 hours

CATEGORY C: An Introduction To The Design And Responsible Management Of The Human And Planetary Future
The central question to be addressed by students in a systematic and formal way is:
For what purpose or purposes will I use my intellectual skills, my expertise, or my technological prowess?
Will these abilities be used, for example:
(i) in a creative and innovative way?
(ii) to widen the circle of human participation in the benefits they bring?
(iii) to break down the barriers of exclusion and discrimination?
(iv) to enhance the prospects for survival of the human species?
(v) to enhance the capacity of the planet earth to sustain life?
In the Faculty of Medicine the Category C requirement is met in the following way:
1. In Year 3 students take the subject CMED3001 Medical Ethics (Historical Development).
2. In Years 4 and 6 students participate in Category C Ethics and Social Responsibility seminars in each of the teaching hospitals.
3. In Year 5 issues concerning ethics and social responsibility are included in the formal teaching in each of the terms of Psychiatry, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, and General Practice/Geriatrics.

Students With Disabilities
The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

University Policy On Equal Opportunity In Education
The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education (EOE), a copy of which can be obtained from the Equal Opportunity Office or the Student Services Branch.

Teaching Campuses
The Eastern Sydney Area Health Service
Principal Teaching Hospitals
Prince Henry Hospital,
Anzac Parade, Little Bay 2036
Telephone 661 0111, Facsimile 661 8853
Prince of Wales Hospital,
High Street, Randwick 2031
Telephone 399 0111, Facsimile 399 6191
The Hospital group, comprises 913 beds on two sites (Prince Henry 468, Prince of Wales Adult 445).
All medical specialities other than obstetrics are provided at a
tertiary level by the Hospital Group. The Group is closely linked
with the Community and Health Services Programs of the
Eastern Sydney Area Health Service. Facilities include a
comprehensive Oncology Service with medical, surgical and
radiotherapy elements combined into an Institute of Oncology;
comprehensive neurological and neurosurgical services
combined into an Institute of Neurosciences with strong links
to the State's only Neuropsychiatric Institute; Spinal Injuries
Unit; Lithotripsy; AIDS Special Care Unit; a Geriatric
Assessment Unit and a newly formed Psychogeriatric
Academic Unit. The senior medical staff numbers over 350
and junior medical staff 342 (including 120 on secondment to
other centres).
The Hospital group has a history dating back to the late 19th
century and has been an integral part of the medical education
at The University of New South Wales since 1959.
Limited student accommodation is available and other facilities
include tennis courts, swimming pools and common rooms.
Both Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals have a
Medical Library.

The Prince of Wales Children’s Hospital
High Street, Randwick 2031
Telephone 399 4450 Facsimile 399 2136
This is a paediatric tertiary referral hospital serving the whole
of the state, one of two such Children’s Hospitals in N.S.W. It
comprises 202 beds of which 164 are located at The Randwick
campus and the remainder at the Prince Henry Hospital. It has
close links through senior paediatric and registrar staff with
other teaching and associated hospitals such as the Royal
Hospital for Women, Liverpool Hospital, Wollongong Hospital
etc. It provides a complete range of paediatric services and
has strong links with complimentary adult services of the Prince
Henry and Prince of Wales Hospital Group.

There is a care-by-parent unit providing accommodation for
parents and siblings and a Ronald McDonald House is under
construction to provide additional care-by-parent
accommodation. There is limited student accommodation with
access to all student facilities, including the Medical Library of
the Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospital Group.

The St Vincent’s Hospital
Victoria Street, Darlinghurst 2010
Telephone 339 1111, Facsimile 332 4142
St Vincent’s Hospital is the principal ecclesiastical hospital in
New South Wales and is under the trusteeship of the Sisters
of Charity. It was founded in 1857 and moved to the present
site in 1870.

Students of medicine have attended the Hospital since 1891
and from 1923 to 1969 the Hospital was a Clinical School for
the University of Sydney. Since then it has been a Principal
Teaching Hospital of The University of New South Wales. The
Clinical School and a student hostel were built in 1964. At
present the Clinical School contains teaching facilities,
audio-visual equipment, common rooms, library and
pathology museum.

The St Vincent’s Hospital has 500 available beds on a single
campus. It is an acute general Hospital with highly developed
specialist units in most areas of medicine and surgery. The
Hospital provides referral services for New South Wales and
Australia and services for the local community. Specialty
services at the Hospital include cardiac transplantation, bone
marrow transplantation, a Cancer Centre which provides an
integrated approach to the management of malignancy and a
comprehensive AIDS service. Sophisticated diagnostic
departments which include radiology, all branches of pathology
and nuclear medicine support the clinicians of the Hospital.
Extensive primary and secondary services are also provided
to meet the needs of the local community and these include
medical, surgical, geriatric and drug and alcohol services.

Research is undertaken in the Garvan Institute of Medical
Research and Professorial Departments, the Department of
Clinical Pharmacology and the Anxiety Disorders Unit. There
are 8 Chairs at the Hospital which include medicine, surgery,
cardiology, endocrinology, immunology, psychiatry, clinical
pharmacology and chemical pathology. The visiting medical
staff numbers 120, the salaried staff 70 and the resident
medical officers 200.

St. Vincent’s Hospital is part of the integrated Campus of the
Sisters of Charity which comprises St. Vincent’s Private
Hospital (250 beds), Sacred Heart Hospice (100 beds), the
Garvan Institute of Medical Research and St. Vincent’s Clinic.

The Royal Hospital for Women
Oxford Street, Paddington 2021
Telephone 339 4111
The Royal Hospital for Women is the University’s Teaching
Hospital in obstetrics and gynaecology. It is a specialist
Hospital for obstetrics and gynaecology and includes a
department of neonatal paediatrics. The visiting medical staff
numbers 102, and the salaried and resident medical staff 20.

The Hospital, of 208 available beds, functions under the
auspices of the Benevolent Society of NSW, which established
Australia’s first lying-in hospital in central Sydney in 1866. The
first medical undergraduate students came to this Hospital in
1888 and the present Paddington site was occupied in 1901.

The first baby clinic, the forerunner of today’s Baby Health
Centres, was established in 1906. The State’s first Antenatal
Clinic was started in 1912 and this was the third such clinic in
the world. In 1931 the first Archeim Zondeck Pregnancy Test
was performed in Australia at the Royal Hospital for Women.
In 1948 the Royal established Australia’s first Cancer Detection
Clinic and in 1984 the first Chorionic Villus sampling was
performed at the Hospital.

Currently the Department of Ultrasound at this Hospital has an
international reputation in research and development of this
equipment for use in obstetrics.

The Gynaecological Oncology Centre has a world wide
reputation for its standing in work on ovarian cancer and
gynaecological oncology.

In 1991, the Royal Hospital for Women commenced an
extensive refurbishment and upgrade of all the Hospital’s
current buildings and facilities.
Associated Teaching Hospitals

The Royal South Sydney Hospital
Joynton Avenue, Zetland 2017
Telephone 697 8200, Facsimile 662 2219
The Royal South Sydney Hospital is a tertiary referral hospital for rehabilitation, with a particular interest in industrial rehabilitation, as well as amputees, hemiplegic and head injuries. It is accredited as a WorkCover provider and has 10% of the NSW market for rehabilitating injured workers back into the work place. There is a rehabilitation engineering unit with a particular interest in seating and gait problems. Associated with rehabilitation is an occupational health unit which carries out risk assessments, training and general occupational health work.

The hospital provides primary and secondary care for its surrounding industrial area, and for its residents. Industrial injuries are a feature of this work.

The hospital is developing a significant orthopaedic unit, with a particular interest in the rapid treatment of hip and knee injuries, in association with both this hospital's rehabilitation services and those of the Prince of Wales Hospital.

Visiting medical staff numbers 30, salaried specialists 3 and resident medical staff 11.

St Margaret's Hospital
435 Bourke Street, Darlinghurst 2010
Telephone 339 0466, Facsimile 360 1713
St Margaret's Hospital commenced on 18 March 1894. The Hospital moved from its original site in Elizabeth and Cleveland Streets to its current site in 1911. In 1937 the Sisters of St Joseph were asked to accept responsibility for administering the Hospital. It was the first maternity hospital staffed and controlled by a religious order. It is a specialist hospital in obstetrics and gynaecology and in 1964 was established as a teaching centre of the University of Sydney. In 1988 St Margaret's became a teaching hospital of The University of New South Wales.

The present Hospital was built in 1951. The Hospital has 115 beds including 4 beds in the Special Care Nursery. It employs 110 salaried and visiting medical staff and 16 resident medical staff.

Sydney Hospital
Macquarie Street, Sydney 2000
Telephone 228 2111, Facsimile 233 6929
Sydney Hospital, the first hospital in Australia, was established at Dawes Point shortly after the arrival of the First Fleet in 1788. It was transferred to the Sydney Hospital site in Macquarie Street in 1811 when Governor Macquarie built the "Rum" Hospital. The first Nurses Training School in the Florence Nightingale tradition was established at the Hospital in 1868.

Sydney Hospital (incorporating Sydney Eye Hospital) has 176 beds, and provides inpatient and outpatient services in general medicine, general surgery, urology, Intensive Care Unit, psychiatry, gynaecology, orthopaedics, neurosurgery, casualty, ENT and hand surgery. These beds include 10 day-surgery beds at Sydney Hospital and 5 day-surgery beds at Sydney Eye Hospital. There are 110 visiting medical staff, 7 staff specialists and 45 resident medical officers (including Sydney Eye Hospital).

The Sydney Eye Hospital, site of the Department of Clinical Ophthalmology, University of Sydney is situated in Woolloomooloo and has 66 beds.

Located on the Sydney Hospital site is the Sydney Sexual Health Centre and an Occupational Health and Safety Centre. The Hospital also operates the Sydney Eye Hospital, the Albion Street AIDS Clinic in Surry Hills, the Kirton Road Clinic, Kings Cross and Health Screening and Heart Health Programs.

A Department of Communicable Diseases (Venerological Sciences) jointly administered by the University of Sydney and the University of New South Wales is to be established at Sydney Hospital in 1991-1992.

The Hospital has a medical library of full teaching hospital standard and a medical staff common room but provides no accommodation. The campus is undergoing major refurbishment including construction of a new ward block. When completed, the Hospital will have a total of 140 beds.

Sacred Heart Hospice
170 Darlinghurst Road, Darlinghurst 2010
Telephone 361 9444
The Hospice was established in 1890. It is owned and governed by the Sisters of Charity of Australia and is a public hospital. It provides a comprehensive palliative care service incorporating medical, nursing, pastoral, therapy, welfare and educational services. These services are available to in-patients and home-care patients and extend to the support of the patients' families. Respite care is provided.

Conducted by the Hospice are formal educational programmes for Hospice staff, staff from other facilities and tertiary students.

The present purpose-built Hospice was opened on 6 November 1988. It has 100 in-patient beds and four day-hospital beds.

The Southern Sydney Area Health Service

Principal Teaching Hospital

The St George Hospital
Belgrave Street, Kogarah 2217
Telephone 350 1111, Facsimile 350 3999
The St George Hospital was founded in 1894. It has subsequently developed from a District Hospital into a Teaching Hospital; initially with the University of Sydney in 1963 and then as a Principal Teaching Hospital with the University of New South Wales from 1 January 1967.

The Hospital is undergoing a major redevelopment to increase bed capacity from 483 to 650 public hospital beds by 1994. A 240 bed private hospital is also being constructed. The Hospital covers all major specialties apart from spinal injuries. A Cancer Centre including radiotherapy will open in 1993.
Visiting and staff specialists number 107 and resident medical staff 140. The Clinical School includes teaching facilities, audiovisual equipment and library. Accommodation is available for students.

**Associated Teaching Hospitals**

**The Canterbury Hospital**

Canterbury Road, Campsie 2194  
Telephone 789 9111, Facsimile 789 3450

The Canterbury Hospital, which was founded in 1928, has been an Associated Teaching Hospital of the University since 24 July 1963. It is a general medical, surgical and obstetric hospital of 154 approved beds and has a very busy accident and emergency department with over 33,000 occasions of service every year. The Hospital also has a 25 bed geriatric rehabilitation unit.

The Hospital is now part of the Southern Sydney Area Health Service. The area served is basically the Municipality of Canterbury and its immediate surrounds, the services provided being those of a district general hospital. The population served is approximately 135,000, which is made up partially of several predominant ethnic groups. This influences the type and level of services delivered to some extent.

Visiting medical staff totals 62, affiliates in obstetrics 8, salaried 6 and resident medical staff 30.

**Sutherland Hospital Caringbah**

Kingsway, Caringbah 2229  
Telephone 540 7111, Facsimile 540 7197

The Sutherland Hospital Caringbah is a general medical, surgical and obstetric hospital. There is also a gazetted psychiatric unit and a 22 bed paediatric ward.

The Hospital has 366 beds. There is a well equipped library.

The Hospital is staffed by 109 visiting medical staff, 15 staff specialists and 42 resident medical staff.

**Calvary Hospital Kogarah Inc**

91-101 Rocky Point Road (Cnr Fitzgerald Avenue), Kogarah 2217  
Telephone: 587 8333

Calvary Hospital Kogarah Inc is a Third Schedule Public Hospital conducted by the Sisters of the Little Company of Mary. The Hospital was opened in 1966 and provides multidisciplinary palliative care services for 78 inpatients with another 13 beds for day-only admissions in the Day Hospital. There is a Community Palliative Care Team offering holistic, family-oriented care to people with terminal illnesses who choose to live at home, and an Outpatient Pain Clinic.

The Hospital offers courses in palliative care to nurses and to hospital staff from other institutions. Training courses for volunteers in bereavement counselling and other aspects of palliative care are also offered.

**The South Western Sydney Area Health Service**

Telephone 821 5700, Facsimile 601 8501

The South Western Sydney Area Health Service became a Principal Teaching Campus of The University of New South Wales in early 1989.

The Area manages the hospitals and health services within the Bankstown, Fairfield, Liverpool, Campbelltown, Camden and Wollondilly Local Government Areas. The estimated population for the Area for 1996 is 746,300 people.

The Area is characterised by a predominantly young population and includes a large number of non-English speaking communities. The population growth rate for the Area is approximately 2% per year.

The following hospitals service the Area: Fairfield, Liverpool, Bankstown, Lidcombe, Camden, Campbelltown, Queen Victoria Memorial and Carrington Centennial Hospitals.

The Area Health Service is committed to the integration of community health and hospital services in order to provide a comprehensive service to its population, which is expected to grow to over 1 million people by the Year 2010.

**Principal Teaching Hospital**

**The Liverpool Hospital**

Elizabeth Street, Liverpool 2170  
Telephone 600 0555, Facsimile 600 9382

The Liverpool Hospital, dating back to the end of the 18 Century, is now a general hospital of over 419 beds providing medical, surgical, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatric, psychiatric and anaesthetics and intensive care services. It provides a major trauma service and is developing as the tertiary referral centre of the South Western Sydney Area.

All diagnostic services, including CT Scanning and Nuclear Medicine, are available on site and the Area Pathology Service is based at Liverpool.

There is a strong emphasis on community-orientation for all services. Academic units are progressively being established in both hospital-based and primarily community-orientated services.

The Liverpool Clinical School opened in 1991. There are good residential facilities for students. A well equipped library is on the hospital site.

A major redevelopment of the Hospital has been approved. Bed numbers will rise by 1996 to 657 with major tertiary referral units in several specialties.

**Associated Teaching Hospitals**

**The Bankstown Hospital**

Eldridge Road, Bankstown 2200  
Telephone 790 0444, Facsimile 708 1759

The Bankstown Hospital is a general, maternity and psychiatric hospital. The Hospital is situated in the City of Bankstown, in
the Western Suburbs 22 km from the centre of Sydney. The Hospital was officially opened in 1957; since then, a constant program of growth and updating has kept the buildings modern. The latest addition is an intensive and coronary care unit, opened by the Premier in August 1980.

The Hospital provides basic medical care of a high standard, primarily to the City of Bankstown which is a thriving community of about 156,000 people (catchment area 178,000).

The Hospital has a total of 349 beds, which includes a 9-bed intensive care unit, 6-bed coronary care unit, 51-bed obstetrics unit, 26-bed paediatric unit with a neonatal paediatric intensive care nursery and a modern 40-bed psychiatric unit. It employs 105 salaried and visiting medical staff and 43 resident medical staff.

The Hospital provides patient care in the areas of medicine, surgery, obstetrics and gynaecology, psychiatry and paediatrics. It has one of the busiest casualty units in Sydney.

The Hospital is intimately involved in the development and coordination of community health services in the City of Bankstown. A 'Day Hospital' is in operation as part of a hospital-based community health program.

The Campbelltown Hospital
Therry Road, Campbelltown 2560
Telephone 046 25 9222, Facsimile 046 29 1338
Campbelltown Hospital provides some 240 beds in general medicine and surgery, obstetrics, psychiatry and paediatrics, the latter three departments having accredited specialist training positions.

The Hospital serves a population of nearly 200,000 with a predominance of young families. The area has one of the highest growth rates in the State and the Hospital is committed to the continued provision of high standard community, impatient and emergency medical care as the population expands.

The Hospital is currently staffed by 68 salaried and visiting medical officers and 30 resident medical staff.

The Fairfield Hospital
Cnr Polding Street and Prarievale Road, Wetherill Park 2164
Telephone 609 8111, Facsimile 609 8240
Fairfield Hospital is a 224 bed facility and provides services in general medicine, general surgery, maternity, paediatric and rehabilitation. Located on the Fairfield Hospital Campus also are the following Area Services: General Practice Unit, Interpreter Service, Ethnic Obstetric Liaison Service.

The new Fairfield Hospital opened its doors on the 22 November 1988 and provides health services in partnership with community health for the Fairfield Local Government Area community. In addition, the Hospital has a Level II Special Care Nursery, a 24 hour Accident and Emergency Service, a 10 bed special ICU and Trauma Service and has in place an Early Discharge Programme for well mums and babies.

The South Western Sydney Area's General Practice Unit is located at Fairfield Hospital. This Unit commenced in 1991 and is run jointly with the University of NSW and contains a Professor of General Practice. It provides general practice style service for patients and staff of the Hospital. It also acts as a centre for education of existing and future general practitioners in the Area and liaises between the Hospital and general practice.

The Illawarra Area Health Service
Telephone (042) 75 1111, Facsimile (042) 76 1447

The Illawarra Area Health Service covers an area immediately to the south of the Sydney Metropolitan Area, and comprises the Local Government Areas of Wollongong, Shellharbour, Kiama and Shoalhaven. The estimated total population of the Illawarra is 296,760 (Australian Bureau of Statistics 1998), which comprises 5.20% of the total New South Wales population.

The area is diverse in character, has a coastal plain 242 kilometres in length and is bounded by an escarpment. The break between the coast and the tablelands is abrupt, with the escarpment providing a constraint to east-west movement. The coastal plain contains the highly urbanised and industrial areas of Wollongong and Port Kembla, which contrast strongly with the largely rural areas of the South Coast.

The Area Health Service has an agreement with the University of New South Wales for the Health Service to be an Associated Teaching Campus of The University.

Associated Teaching Hospitals

The Illawarra Regional Hospital
The Illawarra Regional Hospital is the major referral Hospital for the Illawarra and South Coast.

Wollongong Site
The Hospital, which has 292 beds, provides accident and emergency, specialist medical and surgical, including a specialist vascular surgery unit for further development in 1991, intensive care, major diagnostic services, psychiatry, obstetrics and paediatric services for patients referred from throughout the Illawarra. By 1994 the Wollongong Hospital redevelopment will be completed at a total cost of $33 million. Improved diagnostic facilities and a comprehensive cancer care centre will be included in the development.

Port Kembla Site
The Port Kembla District Hospital, which has 176 beds, provides district level services for the surrounding suburbs, including primary and emergency services with elective facio-maxillary surgery and medical and surgical services. It is also a specialist referral hospital in orthopaedics, acute rehabilitation and geriatric assessment for the Illawarra Region.

Shellharbour Hospital
The Shellharbour Hospital, with 124 beds, (5 of which are High Dependency), works in close co-operation with the Kiama Hospital in providing services to the surrounding district.

The Hospital provides accident and emergency, medical, surgical, psychiatric, obstetric and outpatient family and child
health services. The G.P. Training Centre is also based at this Hospital.

Kiama District Hospital
The Hospital, which has 24 beds, provides slow stream medical, rehabilitation and Palliative Care Day Care Services.

Shoalhaven and District Memorial Hospital
Shoalhaven and District Memorial Hospital, which has 125 beds, is to be redeveloped as the major hospital for the Shoalhaven, providing accident and emergency, primary care, obstetrics, paediatrics, medical and surgical services.

Milton/Ulladulla Hospital
The Milton/Ulladulla Hospital is a 20 bed district hospital servicing the primary and emergency care needs of the southern sector of the Shoalhaven.

Bulli District Hospital
The Bulli District Hospital, which has 86 beds, is the community hospital for the northern suburbs of Wollongong, providing emergency care, medical, surgical with specialist ENT services, postnatal and palliative care services.

Coledale Hospital
The Coledale Hospital, which has 38 beds, is a Hospital specialising in geriatric care and rehabilitation.

David Berry Hospital
The David Berry Hospital is a 27 bed community hospital in Berry, near Nowra, providing slow stream medical and palliative care.

The Biomedical Library

The Biomedical Library provides library services for staff and students from the Faculties of Medicine and Biological and Behavioural Sciences, the Schools of Applied Biosciences, Health Services Management, Fibre Science and Technology and the Department of Safety Science. It is closely associated with the libraries of the teaching hospitals of the University.

The Biomedical Library is located on levels 2, 3 and 4 of the Mathews Building Annex and is connected to the other Special Libraries via a link through the undergraduate collection. Professional staff are available at the Reader Assistance Unit on Level 2 to provide reference services and to assist in the use of the online catalogue. Instructional classes in the use of the library and in specific subject material can be arranged through the Reader Assistance Unit.

Serials in the Biomedical Library are now shelved in alphabetical order by title and carry the prefix "MB". Details about Biomedical Library books, serials and audiovisual material can be found in the Library Catalogue, (OPAC).

The Biomedical Library offers the following facilities: computerised literature searches; a wide range of databases on CD-ROM; remote access to databases on CD-ROM and current contents (life sciences, clinical sciences and agriculture, biology and environmental sciences) throughout the campus wide network; access to the Family Medicine Program (MCQ self assessment); interlibrary loans.

Biomedical Librarian                   Monica Davis

The University of New South Wales Medical Society

The University of New South Wales Medical Society (Medsoc) is the representative body of the medical students of the University. Its primary function is to provide amenities and social stimulation for its members in order to promote a pride in and a sense of belonging to the Faculty. It also has the function of initiating and maintaining communication between medical students and medical educators and administrators both within the University and outside. Membership is free and automatic to all medical students.

Among the social functions held annually are the first year welcome weekend, harbour cruises, barbecues, hospital parties, the 'Med Ball' and the Anzac Day sports day.

A newsletter *Idioglossia* and an annual magazine are produced to which students and staff are encouraged to submit written articles.

The Society maintains communication with all levels of Faculty through the President, Vice-Presidents and Year representatives, while other Medsoc supported students hold positions in University government. These officers together with the Secretary, Treasurer, Shop Managers and other representatives, constitute the Society Council which is elected annually.

The Medsoc Shop is an important service provided by the Society. Textbooks, white coats and diagnostic instruments may be bought cheaply. A Medsoc shop joining fee is payable. The shop is situated in Hut P at the Prince of Wales Hospital (telephone 399 2121). Hours of opening: Tues, Thurs 12-2pm, Wed 4-7pm.

All students are encouraged to participate in the Society's activities and to attend the Medsoc meetings which are held in the Bookshop monthly on the first Tuesday of each month at 5.30 p.m.

All enquiries about the Society should be addressed to the Secretary of the Medical Society, c/- Medsoc Bookshop, Hut P, Prince of Wales Hospital, High Street, Randwick 2031.
Selection into the Faculty of Medicine

Entry is competitive and applications are considered and assessed on academic merit. There is no special provision for ‘mature age entry’ to Medicine. There is a small intake quota for applicants who have partially completed tertiary studies. Such applicants are assessed on the basis of their tertiary results in conjunction with their original matriculation results. Emphasis is placed upon the tertiary results. Again, there is a small quota for applicants who have completed tertiary studies. Such applicants are assessed solely on the basis of their tertiary results. Competition is such that an outstanding level of academic achievement is required. Because of the integrated nature of the course it would be exceptional for admission to be granted to other than the first year. A penalty of 5% on the most recently obtained matriculation aggregate will be imposed on an applicant taking a matriculation examination for the third or subsequent time, or an applicant seeking entry on a matriculation result obtained after having been admitted to a tertiary institution and recorded a result.

Overseas Qualifications

Applications will also be considered from those who have qualifications obtained overseas, provided they have permanent residency status and are bona fide residents of Australia or can provide evidence that they have an acceptable reason (such as family reunion) for coming to live in Australia. Such applicants are also normally required to provide evidence that their qualifications would have gained them admission to a medical course in the country in which the qualifications were obtained. Again, competition is such that an outstanding level of academic achievement is required. Because of the integrated nature of the course it would be exceptional for admission to be granted to other than the first year.

Overseas Students

Applicants from overseas may only compete for entry to the medical course as either fee paying students or as holders of an ‘Equity and Merit’ Scholarship (EMSS) awarded by the Australian Government. Enquiries regarding fee places should be directed either to the Director of International Programs or the Executive Officer, Faculty of Medicine, both at The University of New South Wales, P.O. Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033, Australia. Enquiries regarding EMS Scholarships should be directed to the local Australian Diplomatic Mission.

Prerequisite Requirements

The most suitable Higher School Certificate studies (or equivalent) for those who wish to enter the Faculty would include 2 or more units of Mathematics, English and Chemistry. (The 2 Unit Mathematics subject, Mathematics in Society, is not suitable.) To be eligible for selection into the Medicine Faculty, students must first obtain the required course prerequisite score in the HSC (or equivalent) Mathematics. There are also first year subject prerequisites of HSC (or equivalent) English and Chemistry. The following prerequisite requirements were current at the time of publication.

Course prerequisites

HSC Mathematics:

- 2U(60-100) or,
- 3U(1-50) or,
- 4U(1-100)
Subject prerequisites

HSC English

Contemporary English (68-100) or,
2U(General) (53-100) or,
2U(49-100) or,
3U(1-50)

HSC Science:

2U(Chemistry) (67-100) or,
3U(90-150) or,
4U(1-50)

For applicants seeking selection solely on the basis of their aggregate HSC (or equivalent) score and who have the necessary aggregate mark, but do not meet a subject prerequisite an offer may be made conditional upon the student deferring acceptance for one year and undertaking prescribed studies to meet the prerequisites. All other applicants must meet both course and subject prerequisites before any offer can be made.

Prospective students are advised that while it is not an exclusive requirement, they should include Physics as well as Chemistry in their high school program as a knowledge of this discipline is useful in the first years of the medical course. Students who have not included Physics in their high school program are strongly advised to undertake the short 'bridging course' in Physics organised by the School of Physics at The University preferably before commencing enrolment in the medical course, or at least before commencing the second year of the normal medical course. There is also an assumed knowledge of basic organic chemistry. A knowledge of Biology is also desirable.

Admission of Aboriginal Students

The Faculty may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside any quota restrictions. Further information regarding the Scheme may be obtained from the Co-ordinator, Aboriginal Education Program on 398 2663.

Admission of Disadvantaged Students (ACCESS Scheme)

The Faculty may admit, within quota, a number of students of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged, over a two year period by circumstances beyond their control. Applicants must matriculate to the University and meet all Faculty course and subject prerequisites. Further information may be obtained from the Access Scheme Co-ordinator at the University on (02) 697 5434.

Admission of Refugee Medical Practitioners

A special scheme exists for the admission of refugee medical practitioners. For further information regarding this scheme, contact the Faculty of Medicine office on 697 2457.

Application Procedures

Applications should be directed to the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Lidcombe, 2141, Telephone 646 3033. The closing date for application is generally 30 September of each year or up to the end of October on payment of a late fee.
From 1974 to 1987 the Undergraduate Medical Course extended over 5 years of full-time study until, commencing with first year studies in 1988, the Faculty implemented a new six year curriculum. Both courses lead to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB BS). This qualification was originally recognised in 1975 by the General Medical Council of the UK, and then by the newly formed Australian Medical Council in 1985.

These degrees (which are in effect a single degree) may be awarded with Honours Class I; Honours Class II, Division I; Honours Class II, Division II or at Pass level. The award of honours is determined on the basis of a student's performance throughout the 6 year course, using the weighted average mark for each year which is obtained by weighting the subjects according to hours of teaching.

On completion of the 3rd year of the six year course, students also qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine). Students would not ordinarily be awarded the BSc(Med) until the completion of the requirements for the award of the MB BS. However, students who have completed requirements for the award of the BSc(Med) and are leaving the Medicine Course 3800 (MB BS) (either through their own decision to withdraw or upon exclusion by the University) are eligible to be awarded the BSc(Med) degree at that stage.

Students who have achieved a high standard in their studies may undertake an additional one year program of supervised research leading to the award of the BSc (Med) with Honours. [For details see the course description for 3830].

Objectives of the Medicine Course

The objectives of the Medicine Course are:

1. To produce a graduate with a knowledge of medical and behavioural sciences sufficient to understand the scientific basis of medicine and to go forward with medicine as it develops further.

2. To provide a graduate with the flexibility of outlook and training necessary to progress to any field of endeavour in medicine or related disciplines.

3. To provide education in clinical methods and patient care in the main branches of medicine and surgery so that the graduate could undertake patient care under supervision at the level of an intern.

4. To help the graduate understand professional and ethical principles and to be at all times mindful of the individual's obligations to patients, colleagues and the community.

Supplementary Assessment

Details of assessment requirements are contained in the sections on particular years and subjects in the course. The following regulations relate to supplementary assessment regulations which apply to all years of the Medicine Course.
Subject examiners may, in the time between the sitting of an assessment and the meeting of the Assessment Committee, require students to present themselves for further assessment to resolve any doubts as to a student's performance. After the Assessment Committee meets further assessment may be given to allow the Assessment Committee to resolve a doubt. (In Years 1 to 4 such assessment is usually undertaken in the second week of the following January.) Such further assessment may be given when students, through illness or some other acceptable circumstances, have been prevented from taking one or more of the assessments or have been disadvantaged during the assessment.

In Year 5, subject examiners may, in the time between the sitting of term assessments and the meeting of the Assessment Committee (normally Thursday of the term recess), require students to undertake further assessment. A student who fails one term may be required to repeat that term in a six week remedial period immediately following Term 5:4. Students are warned that they may be required to undertake such additional assessment and should take this into account if making travel arrangements for the period after the end of Term 5:4.

Further assessment will not be granted when the composite mark accurately reflects failure to achieve the required standard of knowledge and understanding of the subject.

---

**Course Details**

---

**Year 1**

This year is conducted in two academic sessions and consists of four subjects plus two General Education electives, as shown in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT1006</td>
<td>Anatomy 1</td>
<td>S1 5, S2 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC1001</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPH1004</td>
<td>Biology for Medical Students</td>
<td>4, 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC1319</td>
<td>Biochemistry for Medical Students</td>
<td>6, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education electives</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assessment**

Assessment includes marking of an examination, a supplementary examination, and a remedial period immediately following Term 5:4. In Years 1 to 4, marked assessments are usually undertaken during the session. In Year 5, marked assessments are usually undertaken during the session, and may include an interview with the Dean or Executive Officer. After a student is found to have cheated in an assessment, the student will be warned that they may be required to undertake such further assessment.

In Year 5, subject examiners may, in the time between the sitting of term assessments and the meeting of the Assessment Committee (normally Thursday of the term recess), require students to undertake further assessment. A student who fails one term may be required to repeat that term in a six week remedial period immediately following Term 5:4. Students are warned that they may be required to undertake such additional assessment and should take this into account if making travel arrangements for the period after the end of Term 5:4.

Further assessment will not be granted when the composite mark accurately reflects failure to achieve the required standard of knowledge and understanding of the subject.

---

**Immunisation for Medical Students**

During the course, the Faculty requires that all medical students be immunised against tuberculosis, hepatitis B and rubella. The Faculty, with the assistance of the Teaching Hospitals, arranges for students to have both the tuberculin test and the hepatitis B test. Students are required to organise with their General Practitioner, prior to the completion of fourth year, immunisation against rubella. In addition to the tuberculin, hepatitis B and rubella tests, the Faculty strongly recommends immunisation against measles and mumps. Although medical students are not considered to be at a greater risk than any other member of the community, it is considered an important health care measure that they obtain immunisation against these illnesses. If you have any reason to suspect that you are at risk of having, or have, an immune deficiency, you should seek the advice of an immunologist before receiving a live vaccine.

---

**Rules of Progression**

Students who have passed all subjects in Year 1 may progress to Year 2. General Education subjects or their equivalent may be carried to Year 2.

Students repeating the year are required to enrol in all subjects in Year 1, other than any General Education subject(s) passed.

---

**Student Photographs and Identification Badges**

Each student is required to be photographed during the first session. These photographs are required for school and Faculty purposes and are also used to produce identification badges which must be worn in the hospitals.

---

**Allocation to Hospitals in Year 2**

During Session 2, Year 1 students are asked to list their preferences regarding allocation to teaching hospitals. The allocation is made after the Year 1 examinations and student representatives are involved in the allocation procedure.

---

**Year 1 Subject Descriptions**

For further information regarding these subjects contact the subject authorities.

**ANAT1006 Anatomy 1**

**Objectives:** To acquire sufficient knowledge of topographical, surface and radiological anatomy of the limbs, head, neck and back to form a basis for subsequent clinical studies; to understand how a knowledge of anatomy is applied in clinical practice; to know sufficient principles of tissue histology to be able to undertake successfully more detailed studies of histology and embryology in Year 2.

An introductory subject in human anatomy, embracing the disciplines of gross anatomy (topographical anatomy) and histology. Teaching hours include one 3-hour practical/tutorial class per week, with an additional 2-hour class per week in Session 2 only; together with 1-2 hours per week of lectures.
Gross anatomy of the musculoskeletal system; topographical and radiological anatomy of the upper and lower limbs, head and neck, and back; introduction to microscopy and cell science; morphological aspects of cell function; histology of basic tissues (epithelia, muscle, nerve and connective tissue).

Assessment: There is a mid-year assessment and two mid-session assessments which contribute to the final assessment for the subject but do not constitute barriers.

**MFAC1001 Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies**

**Objectives:** to enable students to gain a better understanding of themselves and other people as a basis for their respect and consideration of treatment of patients; to develop interviewing skills; to gain experience in and understanding of the group process; to provide an understanding of development from childhood through adolescence and adulthood to old age, and understand the problems of people from various age groups; to develop in the student an awareness of the different family, socio-economic and ethnic backgrounds of people in Australian society and of the relevance of these backgrounds to the physical and emotional states of their patients.

Students practice communication skills in a tutorial group and conduct an interview which is recorded on audio tape and assessed. They also complete a Biography based on a series of interviews with a person who is suffering with a major illness or trauma. The Biography is a broad history which takes into account the patient's health problem, psychological makeup and social circumstances and the patient's experience with health care professionals.

Students attend a three hour tutorial each week in Sessions 1 and 2 and a two hour lecture/demonstration in Session 2 only. The tutorials cover communication skills and group dynamics (taught by participatory exercises) and students take the initiative in preparing and presenting group projects. Session 2 lecture topics include: the meaning of health and illness; development throughout the life cycle (childhood, adolescence, adulthood and old age); the particular problems of disadvantaged cultural groups (such as Aborigines and recent migrants). The lectures are supported by relevant films and by community visits, activities and discussions within the tutorial groups. Assessment: Two major assignments during the year assess communication skills and the ability to take a broad social-psychological history. Students identified as having English language difficulties may be required to complete an additional remedial English course. Participation in tutorials and a group project is assessed and there is an examination at the end of Session 2 on the material covered in lectures. There is no mid year assessment.

**PHPH1004 Biology for Medical Students**

**Objectives:** to provide an understanding of basic biological principles for the continuing study of human biology and medicine.

An introductory course consisting mainly of lectures which will be complemented by practical classes and excursions. Topics include: basic cell biology and introductory genetics; classification and diversity of invertebrates and vertebrates, leading to an understanding of man's relation to other animals; an introduction to parasites and their biology; principles of ecology and evolution; introduction to comparative physiology. Assessment: Assessment is based on an examination at the end of Session 1; and some continuous assessment during the session.

**BIOC1319 Biochemistry for Medical Students**

**Objectives:** to obtain sufficient understanding of chemistry and biochemistry to recognize the essentially molecular basis of all living systems; to acquire a knowledge of chemistry and biochemistry essential for the study of physiology and pharmacology; to gain experience in laboratory skills and the use of the scientific method; to understand the structure, function and biosynthesis of the macromolecules that are indispensable to life; to gain insight into the ways in which the body uses metabolic fuels and the regulation of these metabolic processes so that growth and homeostasis are maintained; to understand the basis of practical biochemistry, including those procedures that are relevant to clinical diagnosis.


Assessment: In addition to both a mid and end of year examination, there is continuous assessment throughout the year.

---

**Year 2**

This year is conducted in two academic sessions. Teaching in the subjects Anatomy 2, Medical Biochemistry and Genetics, and Physiology is integrated and aims to give students a broad knowledge and understanding of human structure and function based on scientific principles, relevant to further study in medicine. In Clinical Studies 2, students make contact with patients and the physical aspects of disease, in order that they may apply their knowledge and understanding to the clinical situation. The strand dealing with human behaviour is continued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2007 Anatomy 2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPH2018 Medical Physiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSSG2001 Clinical Studies 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY2101 Human Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>24.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assessment

Major assessments take place in the November/December assessment period but progressive assessments may take place throughout the year. Details of progressive assessments are provided by the appropriate subject authority.
Rules of Progression
A student enrolled in the second year of the Medicine Course who fails in any subject of that year, other than General Education subjects, shall be required to repeat the year, provided there is no conflict with the rules for re-enrolment. (A subject is one carrying a distinctive subject number.)

Year 2 Subject Descriptions
For further information regarding these subjects contact the subject authorities.

BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics
Objectives: To acquire knowledge of biochemical aspects of the functions and control mechanisms of the major body systems in humans; to understand the regulation of the adaptive responses of body function to different forms of stress; to understand those biochemical processes which are of particular relevance to clinical practice and a study of pharmacology; to gain experience in problem-solving approaches to the biochemical aspects of normal and disease states; to introduce students to those aspects of modern molecular biology relevant to humans: to provide a basis for the study of human genetics.

Lectures, audio-visual and clinical demonstrations deal with endocrine systems, lipid metabolism, connective tissue, neurochemistry; purine, pyrimidine and nucleic acid metabolism, recombinant DNA procedures, gene probes, pedigree analysis, inborn errors of metabolism, X- and Y-linked inheritance, human cytogenetics. Clinical material illustrates the principles being studied and underlines the relevance of the course to the study of medicine.

ANAT2007 Anatomy 2
Objectives: To gain knowledge and understanding of the gross and microscopical structure of the internal organs and the brain; to be able to correlate embryonic development with the structure of normal organs and tissues and with the establishment of the anatomical relationships in the body; to correlate the function and structure in the organ systems; to acquire basic understanding of the clinical relevance of the anatomical structures studied.

Instruction is organised according to the organ systems and includes the cardiovascular, respiratory, alimentary, urinary, genital, endocrine, lymphatic and nervous systems. In all instances the clinical relevance of the anatomical structures is emphasised. The course consists of four subcourses, each having separate lectures and tutorials: Gross Anatomy, Histology, Embryology, and Neuroanatomy. Gross Anatomy and Histology are taught in Session 1, Neuroanatomy and Embryology are in Session 2. Neuroanatomy gives a description of the organisation and function of the brain and spinal cord with particular reference being made to the sensory and motor systems.

Assessment: Apart from continuous assessment tests and practical examinations there are separate examination papers for Histology (S1), Embryology (S2), Gross Anatomy (S1) and Neuroanatomy (S2). At the end of Sessions 1 and 2 there is a viva voce examination in Histology and in Embryology respectively.

PHPH2018 Medical Physiology 1
Objectives: To gain knowledge and understanding of the function of the cellular elements of the body and the function of the major body organ systems in humans, to gain experience in the use of medical instrumentation and in the measurement of variables in mammalian biological systems; to gain experience in problem-solving approaches in the study of the physiology of the normal person; to integrate knowledge of anatomy, biochemistry and physiology to provide an understanding of human structure and function.

Systematic lectures, tutorials, practicals and demonstrations deal with excitable tissues, blood, circulation, respiration, kidney and body fluids, gastro-intestinal tract and metabolism. Attention is paid to the principles of physics necessary to understand the functioning of cells and organ systems. Clinical material illustrates the relevance of the course to the study of medicine.

Assessment: Examinations are held mid-year and at the end of the year and include both lecture and practical content.

MDSG2001 Clinical Studies 2
Objectives: To extend knowledge and understanding of normal structure and function by demonstrating the disturbances which occur in disease. These studies are closely integrated with Anatomy, Physiology and Biochemistry so that the application of basic medical science to the clinical situation can be clearly seen. Students will attend a principal teaching Hospital for half a day each week to see patients from whom they will take histories. During this time there will be one group tutorial for the presentation and discussion of clinical histories and the demonstration of clinical signs. In these sessions, students will acquire the ability to take a clinical history from a patient with an uncomplicated medical problem, present the history, both orally and in writing, using clear unambiguous medical terminology and in a standard form.

To demonstrate how symptoms and signs can be interpreted as disorders of function and how this knowledge aids in the process of diagnosis. By the end of the year it is important that students have the ability to take a basic medical history and have seen a number of examples of disordered anatomy and physiology.

Assessment: First semester: examination of one written clinical history. Second semester: a further written history and a detailed case study will be examined.

PSCY2101 Human Behaviour
Objectives: To provide students with information concerning the determinants of human behaviour and demonstrate the relevance of this information to medical practice; to provide students with an understanding of the interactive nature of the genetic and environmental determinants of human behaviour; to produce a student with sufficient knowledge of research methodology to critically evaluate data.

Taught in both sessions. Instruction is given in first session in the research techniques, theoretical concepts and basic findings of the behavioural sciences, especially those relate to medicine. Special emphasis is placed on the development of skills for the critical evaluation of scientific data concerning human behaviour and the oral and written expression of such evaluations. In second session critical attention is given to ethical and social issues as they arise in medical practice. Topics include: scientific methods in the behavioural sciences; psychological and medical models; biological substrates of behaviour; the relevance of psychological functions to doctor-patient perception, compliance, pain perception and behaviour modification; the psychology and physiology of
stress; relationship of stress to physical and psychological disorders; applications in behavioural medicine, sexuality, social class and health; and a range of ethical topics including euthanasia, human and animal experimentation, the doctor and the state.

Year 3

Year 3 is conducted in two academic sessions. The principal subjects of the year are Medical Pharmacology, Medical Physiology, Microbiology for Medical Students and Pathology. Clinical Studies 3 continues the clinical program commenced in first year. Students also take the subject Medical Ethics (Historical Development), which builds on material presented in first year ICBS and second year Human Behaviour.

An understanding of Immunology is also required to enable students to deal with pathogenesis of specific diseases. To facilitate this understanding, a series of introductory lectures in Immunology provide an outline of the structure and function of the immune system - covering the cells and mediators involved in the immune response. The Immunology program is integrated with the Microbiology course on the response to infectious diseases, and with the Pathology course and is presented in an interdisciplinary fashion, providing a basis for subsequent instruction in the diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of clinical immunology in the later years of the curriculum.

Assessment

In addition to the end of year assessment, mid-year progress assessments are programmed in some subjects.

Rules of Progression

A student enrolled in Year 3 of the Medicine Course who fails in any subject of that year shall be required to repeat the year provided that the rules for restriction upon students re-enrolling are not infringed by doing so.

Year 3 Subject Descriptions

For further information regarding these subjects contact the subject authorities.

MICR3228 Microbiology for Medical Students

Objectives: The overall objective is for students to understand the fundamental nature of the interactions between parasites and their human hosts. In order to achieve this, students will be required to know the causative agents of common microbial diseases and how they produce their effects, comprehend host defence processes, understand the epidemiology of infectious diseases, understand the basis of prevention and treatment of microbial diseases, appreciate the role of the microbiologist in the diagnosis and management of microbial diseases and where appropriate, integrate these objectives with a knowledge of pathology and immunology. Early lectures and tutorials are concerned with the basics of the scientific discipline of microbiology by consideration of the structure, growth, physiological activity and genetic characteristics of bacteria, viruses, fungi and protozoa. Consideration is given to the nature of their responses to various physical, chemical and antibiotic agents which can be used to interrupt their normal function. An analytical approach is taken to the means by which these microorganisms exist in association with humans and their environment and how they gain access to tissues and produce disease. Attention is given to the mechanisms of host defence against microbial infection. Emphasis throughout the course is placed on diseases of body systems. Laboratory based classes emphasise the role of the laboratory in diagnosis and include the use of problem solving approaches to the study of microbial diseases.

Assessment: This is based on midyear and final examinations as well as a component of continuous assessment by designated assignments.

PATH3101 Pathology

The discipline of Pathology forms a continuous stream of teaching of the pathogenesis of disease throughout the 3rd, 4th and 5th years of the Medical curriculum. In Year 3, the subject PATH3101 comprises an introduction to the basic disease processes (General Pathology), ie., those fundamental processes which are common to all tissues and organs of the body. The course covers classification of disease, and deals with both congenital and acquired diseases. The program comprises lectures, tutorials, practical classes and demonstrations on responses of cells to injury, inflammation, aberrations of the blood and vascular system and specific related effects of embolism and infarction, as well as studies of normal and abnormal growth, and of healing and regenerative processes. In addition, it includes consideration of the basic processes of neoplasia and carcinogenesis, as well as an introduction to the pathobiology of such contemporary health problems as environmental toxicology. In order to integrate the teaching of pathology with clinical studies, each fundamental process will be exemplified by references to examples of diseases of organ systems (Systemic Pathology) of practical importance.

The principles of immunopathology will be provided in an integrated program provided jointly by staff of Microbiology, Pathology and Medicine.

Assessment: Proficiency in the subject, sufficient to proceed to Year 4, will be assessed by midyear and final examinations which will comprise 20% and 80% respectively of the total mark in Pathology. Both assessments will comprise theory and practical components. The midyear assessment will also include a small percentage of marks acquired in progressive assessments.

PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2

Objectives: To extend knowledge of normal physiology to areas not covered in Medical Physiology 1, particularly the nervous and endocrine systems and reproduction; problem solving approaches are emphasised and students are
encouraged to integrate their knowledge of anatomy, biochemistry and physiology to provide an understanding of normal human structure and function. Those principles of biophysics necessary for an understanding of the course are discussed. In addition, the course places emphasis on applied physiology, including the physiology of exercise and particularly on clinical physiology, where basic physiological principles are applied to the understanding of selected clinical disorders.

Teaching involves systematic lectures, tutorials, practical classes and demonstrations.

Assessment: Examinations are held midyear and at the end of the year and cover both lecture and practical content.

**PHPH3055  Medical Pharmacology**

**Objectives:** To understand the mechanism of drug action with special reference to drugs of clinical importance; to be aware of the principles of drug interaction. Medical pharmacology is the science of drugs or chemicals used to prevent, diagnose and heal disease, as well as the role of chemicals in the environment that cause disease. The medical pharmacology course is concerned with basic principles of drug action, including mechanisms of drug action, toxicology and drugs of clinical importance. Principles of drug action in animals and humans are examined.

Assessment: Examinations are held midyear and at the end of the year and include both lecture and practical content.

**CMED3001  Medical Ethics (Historical Development)**

This subject builds on medical ethics presented in first year Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies and second year Human Behaviour, to give students additional preparation for ethical issues which arise in their placements in hospitals, general practice and community settings during years 3 to 6. The lectures give an overview of ethical principles and their application to specific issues including transplantation, predictive testing, withdrawal of treatment, and the rationing of limited health care resources. The subject also deals with professional responsibility in the law and there are lectures on the duty of care, privacy and confidentiality, and registration and de-registration of medical practitioners. Tutorials are based on material covered in lectures and apply principles to particular cases.

The overall aim of the subject is that students understand ethical principles and legal obligations as a part of their broader commitment to social responsibility and considerate treatment of patients in the practice of medicine.

Assessment: consists of two tutorial assignments and an essay (which total 50% of the marks) and an end of session examination (contributing a further 50%).

**MDSG3001  Clinical Studies 3**

**Objectives:** To acquire and practice the skills of history taking and physical examination in order to elicit the features of common diseases. Interpretation of the mechanisms of production of the presenting signs and symptoms requires the integration of clinical skills with basic sciences, a concept introduced in Year 2.

Clinical Studies in Year 3 build on the experience obtained in Year 2 and introduce the student to clinically relevant pathophysiology, with particular emphasis on the mechanisms associated with the development of symptoms and physical signs which indicate disease. The components of the course are:

1. A series of lectures in medicine and surgery which introduce the student to the more common diseases and clinical problems, with emphasis on material relevant to history taking and to physical examination. The teaching builds on and compliments related discussions in physiology, pathology, pharmacology and microbiology. Where possible, the information supplied in Clinical Studies 3 is introduced at the time when it is most satisfactorily integrated with related material being presented by the disciplines. Lecturers are aware of the material in their area presented previously by other disciplines, and thus have the opportunity to minimise redundancy. Lecturers will submit four questions from each lecture which could be used for the end of the year Multiple Choice Examination.

2. Students spend two afternoons a week at a principal teaching hospital for a surgical and medical tutorial. Tutors will be building on the communication skills learnt in the first and second years of the course. By the end of third year, students must be able to obtain a full history from patients in a disciplined and prescribed manner and present that history in either written or oral formats. In addition, students must complete at least one full history per week in their own time to master these essential skills and these histories will be marked by tutors in Medicine.

Physical examination skills will be taught during the third year. Students are expected to master the routine associated with conducting an examination of the major body systems and be able to recognise and understand the significance of those major signs which indicate the presence of pathophysiology. Surgical and medical tutors will confer regularly to discuss the progress of their students and to identify particular problems, especially those associated with communication skills.

Assessment: Continuous assessment by surgical and medical tutors documents satisfactory progress. Problems will be reported to clinical Deans for immediate action. Unsatisfactory performance during tutorials may prevent a student participating in end of year examinations.

An Objective Structural Clinical (OSCE) will be given at the end of the year.

---

**Year 4**

Year 4 of the course is essentially based in the teaching hospitals and comprises 6 terms totalling 41 weeks. Of these weeks, 36 will be spent in the Hospital and 5 will be spent on campus. For the majority of the year, students will work as part of a health-care delivery team. The students' responsibilities as part of that team will be increased gradually as new skills are acquired. The philosophy inherent in education by attachment to a hospital team is important. Learning 'on the job' exposes students to real clinical situations incorporating both the medical and social implications of disease and allows the continued development of counselling skills. Thus, students will learn that hospital care should be linked to continuing care in the community, and that there is much emphasis in modern medicine on rehabilitation to maximise a patient's chances of resuming their normal role in society.
At the commencement of fourth year, each student will receive a tutorial program and a major hospital-based component taught through a tutorial program. The Pathology course will comprise a component of didactic teaching within the framework of the common campus program and a major hospital-based component taught through a clinical studies in the teaching hospitals and will be part of the student attachments to clinical units. At the commencement of fourth year, each student will receive a syllabus containing details of the integrated program for Clinical Studies, Pathology, Clinical Pharmacology and Community Medicine.

Rules of Progression

Students will be required to pass each of six separate segments of the assessment, namely: a pass in the Community Medicine continuous assessment, a pass in the Pathology essay, a pass in the Long Case, a pass in the short cases and a pass in the combined written examinations. Any student who on the first attempt fails any two of the three clinical examinations (one long case and two short cases) will have failed Integrated Clinical and Community Studies. Students who have not completed the General Education components of the Medicine Course and who otherwise are eligible to progress to Year 5 are not allowed to progress until they have satisfied such requirements.

Year 4 Subject Description

MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies

Objectives: By the end of 4th Year, students will be expected to have mastered the skills in communication, history taking, and physical examination. Students will be able to generate a list of the patient’s problems which includes the physical, emotional and psychosocial aspects of the case. For each problem, students will develop a plan for problem resolution. Students will learn much about management and drug treatment during the 4th Year but only introductory aspects of these topics will be assessed at the end of the 4th Year. As 4th Year attachments will not be repeated in 6th Year, students must make the most of their opportunity to learn the management and therapeutic principles which they see in practice during their attachment.

Students will be expected to interpret symptoms and signs in terms of disorders of structure and function; to understand the pathological basis of symptoms and signs; to know what special investigations are appropriate for the investigation of a problem and how to interpret the results, and to understand the social and preventative aspects of disease. The major component of the 4th Year program is the clinical attachment. Students will be assigned to a specific hospital team for a term. There will be six terms and all students will spend one of these at Liverpool Hospital. The Liverpool program will focus on general medicine and surgery and will include Community Medicine and Pathology. Program details may vary slightly at each of the main teaching hospitals responsible for the implementation of this program. Each hospital has a Clinical School Committee and a Board of Medical Studies, the latter including student membership, to oversee the Hospital's programs.

While students will necessarily be assigned to subspecialty units (e.g. cardiology, neurology, etc.), the attachment is not designed primarily to teach the student the details of that discipline, but rather, the approach to a patient’s problems and their resolution is to be emphasised. This is an important consideration because, as subspeciality exposure in 4th Year cannot be uniform for all students, it is important that students are distributed to fully utilise the hospital's patients and ensure that they have sufficient contact with patients.

Structured teaching during clinical weeks will be limited. There will be regular sessions each week which will feature a discussion, with a member of the Faculty, of problem patients on the student's ward. Pathology tutorials will be held each week, and the one medical and one surgical lecture may be provided. The following skills are to be acquired during the 4th Year of the course and the acquisition of such skills will be noted in the student's logbook after an appropriate examination: intramuscular injection; use of ophthalmoscope; sterile technique; operating theatre procedures; simple suture and knot-tying; application of a plaster; changing of a surgical dressing; passage of a proctoscope; passage of a naso-gastric tube; spirometry; establishment and maintenance of an intravenous line; venesection; cardiopulmonary resuscitation; rectal examination; urinalysis; urinary catheterisation, ECGs and taking of blood pressure.

Community Medicine will be taught primarily during the common campus weeks and will include case studies, lectures and tutorials on changing patterns of disease, prevention, epidemiology, nutrition and a range of other community health problems. Case studies based on clinical cases from students' hospital attachments will be used to explore core issues in community medicine. This will demonstrate the application of community medicine principles covered in lectures and tutorials and will also reinforce links with other teaching in fourth year. At Liverpool Hospital, community medicine teaching will make use of the special relationship of this hospital to the community it serves.

Systematic pathology will be taught at all hospitals throughout the year and will be integrated with clinical teaching. The program includes one tutorial per week based on prepared clinical protocols (case presentations) which will explore the pathogenesis of those systematic diseases which were not covered in the context of the Year III teaching in Pathology, or which require greater depth of coverage. Students will be required to prepare and expand on the topics listed, by reference to their own ward cases, by consultation with staff of the various departments in Pathology, as well as by reference to their recommended textbooks and specialised text or journal articles. Each student will be expected to attend a minimum number of autopsy demonstrations during the year. Additional exposure to Pathology will be attained by student attendance at Grand Rounds and Clinico-Pathological Conferences.

Campus Weeks: To minimise interruptions to a student's role while attached to a clinical team, most structured teaching will be carried out during campus weeks. All students will attend the University campus for five weeks throughout the year, during which lectures in medicine, surgery, clinical pharmacology, pathology, and community medicine will be provided.
Community Medicine teaching will utilise the knowledge and experience gained during clinical attachments to elucidate basic principles of epidemiology, public health, and continuing care. The Pathology lectures and demonstrations will concentrate on the pathogenesis of complex disease processes which cannot be effectively covered in a tutorial format. An excursion to the NSW State Government Forensic Laboratory and Coronial Courts is a compulsory activity.

Where possible, days will be arranged so that a particular subject is approached in a multi-disciplinary way. A series of correlation clinics, held throughout the year during campus weeks, will further emphasise the interdisciplinary approach to understanding a subject.

Assessment: A multiple choice examination and a short answer paper will be given at the end of the year and will examine knowledge of Medicine, Surgery, Community Medicine and Pathology discussed during the campus program and from the directed reading section in the syllabus. Assessment of Community Medicine will also involve continuous assessment by assignments throughout the year and the student's participation and contribution to group work.

In addition to the written papers, clinical examinations will be held. One of these will require students to take, present, and discuss a patient's history and the results of a complete physical examination (long case examination). Another will feature student analysis of a designated and limited problem (short case examinations). Patients with both medical and surgical problems may be assessed. There will also be an integrated Pathology viva voce examination based on macroscopic specimens.

For a student to be eligible to sit for the examinations to be held at the end of 4th Year, they must have performed satisfactorily on each of their six clinical attachments, developed the required procedural and clinical skills (satisfactory performance in these areas must be certified in a student logbook) and successfully completed the continuous assessment requirements in Community Medicine.

### Year 5

Year 5 is comprised of 4 terms, each of nine weeks. In terms 5:1 to 5:4 students rotate through blocks of teaching in obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, psychiatry, geriatrics, general practice and subspecialties, rather than studying the subjects concomitantly. For this purpose students are allocated to a particular group (A, B, C, or D) and will follow the programme of that group for the year.

The subjects studied in Year 5 are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OBST5001</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED5101</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY5001</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC5001</td>
<td>Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sequence of Blocks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Term 5:1</th>
<th>Term 5:2</th>
<th>Term 5:3</th>
<th>Term 5:4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(9 weeks)</td>
<td>(9 weeks)</td>
<td>(9 weeks)</td>
<td>(9 weeks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties</td>
<td>Paediatrics Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assessment and Rules of Progression

The work of each rotating block is assessed during or towards the end of the block. Students will be required to pass in all 4 term examinations before progressing to the sixth year. Subject examiners may, in the time between the sitting of term assessments and the meeting of the Assessment Committee (normally Thursday of the term recess), require students to undertake further assessment. A student who fails one term may be required to repeat that term in a six week remedial period immediately following Term 6:1. Students are warned that they may be required to undertake such additional assessment and should take this into account if making travel arrangements for the period after the end of Term 5:4. A student who fails two terms or more will be required to repeat Year 5 in full.

### Preparation for Year 6 Elective Term

Arrangements for Elective attachments in Year 6 must be made by the students. Students should commence these arrangements early in Year 5, especially those wishing to undertake attachments overseas.

### Year 5 Subject Descriptions

**OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

**Objectives:** To be able to take a history and perform a physical examination relevant to the female reproductive system; to recognise common disorders of the female reproductive system; to manage common medical gynaecological disorders likely to be encountered in primary care practice; to provide antenatal and postnatal care for normal women and to recognise deviations from normal; to be able to provide emergency care when indicated and to know the indications for referral.

A program of lectures in core subjects, clinical, physiological and pathological conferences and simulated patient management problem exercises. Students are taught in small tutorial groups. Supervised clinical experience is gained in outpatient clinics, inpatient services and the labour wards of The Royal Hospital for Women, St George, Bankstown, St Margaret's, Liverpool, Wollongong hospitals. Neonatal paediatric experience is integrated with the teaching of...
Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Full details are described in a booklet published by the school.

Assessment: Continuing evaluation of clinical work and in week nine a final oral and written examination.

PAED5101 Paediatrics

Objectives: To understand the physical, emotional and intellectual development of normal children; to recognise the interactions between the child, the family and the community; to recognise when a child is acutely ill; to know how to provide acute primary care for a sick child; to recognise major medical problems in the newborn infants; to understand primary and secondary prevention.

The program in general paediatrics and paediatric surgery is taught at the Prince of Wales Children's Hospital and some associated hospitals. The main emphasis is on clinical clerking and this is supported by ward rounds, case conferences, discussion groups, seminars and lectures. Students are expected to spend one night in four in residence, and one or two weekends per term. Teaching in neonatal paediatrics is integrated with the teaching of obstetrics and gynaecology.

Assessment: A multiple choice question paper and a clinical examination.

PSCY5001 Psychiatry

Objectives: To be aware of the key symptoms, signs and syndromes of psychiatric disorder; to be able to take a history and conduct a mental state examination; to have acquired those skills necessary for a doctor in general or non-psychiatric specialised practice to decide appropriate management strategies; to be aware of, and have some experience in basic counselling skills; to be able to assess a patient's personality, psychological adjustment, coping repertoires, social function; to appreciate the importance of psychological factors in the diagnosis and treatment of illness; to be trained in interpersonal skills appropriate to clinical practice in any area of medicine; to be aware of the appropriate sections of the Mental Health Act; to have received basic knowledge in special areas of development disability, forensic psychiatry, child psychiatry, transcultural psychiatry and psychogeriatrics; to be competent in prescribing psychotropic medications; and to be able to use simple behavioural techniques such as relaxation training.

Formal teaching seminars are held in the mornings and afternoons on the Monday and Tuesday of weeks 1-8. The remaining days are spent at Prince Henry, Prince of Wales, St George, St Vincent's, Sutherland, Liverpool, Bankstown and Campbelltown Hospitals, where small group tutorials, case conferences and video analyses are carried out with academic and clinical staff, and clinical experience is obtained. Attachments to liaison psychiatry teams are organised so that students receive the appropriate teaching of skills related to general hospital patients. Visits to appropriate community facilities are organised.

Assessment: A written examination is conducted on the first day of the ninth week, and viva voce examinations are carried out on the Tuesday and Wednesday of the same week. A liaison psychiatry report is also part of the assessment.

MFAC5001 Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties

This nine week term will start with an introductory week of tutorials in Ophthalmology, Dermatology, Otorhinolaryngology and General Practice. The remainder of the term will consist of four two week teaching blocks in specialty outpatient clinics, geriatrics, rural general practice and urban general practice.

Geriatrics

Objectives: To gain an understanding of diagnosis and assessment in geriatric medicine; to address the management of certain specific disorders in the elderly such as dementia, falls, incontinence, stroke, mobility disorders, dying and terminal care; to gain information on appropriate drug therapy; to gain insight into the roles of workers involved in caring for the elderly including physiotherapists, occupational therapists, speech therapists, community nurses and nurses in nursing homes; to become familiar with the broad spectrum of geriatric services including the day hospital, the acute hospital, the rehabilitation centre, the nursing home, community nursing and hospice care; to stimulate thought concerning future directions for an ageing Australia.

The Geriatrics Unit can be undertaken in Canberra (based at Woden Valley Hospital) or in Sydney under geriatricians attached to the School of Community Medicine. The course consists of tutorials and practical experience in a range of health care facilities.

Assessment: Students are assessed on written assessments and log book completion.

General Practice

By the end of the course the students will have:
1. An understanding of the knowledge, attitudes and skills required by a competent general practitioner.
2. Skills in communicating with patients especially in history taking and explaining.
4. Knowledge of the principles of management in general practice.

During the teaching sessions on campus and at Fairfield and during the attachments, students are introduced to: a frame of reference for general practice and the GP consultation; a problem solving approach including the ability to cope with uncertainty; responsiveness to the total patient and the patient’s life; knowledge of community health resources; self assessment of communication and self directed learning.

The teaching will consist of introductory tutorials, a two week attachment in urban general practice, a day general practice skills workshop at Fairfield Hospital and a two week attachment in rural general practice.

Assessment: Students will complete an assignment during each of the attachments, a viva voce assessment and a written objective structured clinical examination in conjunction with the subspecialties.

Subspecialties

Ophthalmology

Objectives: To learn the basic skills of assessment of eye disease and visual impairment. To expose students to the common diseases and conditions of the eye and visual system, and, to management of the common conditions of the eye.

The teaching will be organised in skill transfer sessions in the clinical assessment of the eye and use of the ophthalmoscope and other eye instruments. There will also be tutorial classes. Students will also attend specialist clinics.

Otorhinolaryngology

Objectives: To learn the basic skills of the assessment of
diseases and conditions affecting the ears, nose and throat. To expose the student to the common diseases of the ear and upper respiratory system and the management of these conditions.

The teaching will be organised in tutorial classes. Students will also attend specialist clinics.

Dermatology
Objectives: To learn the clinical symptoms and signs of the major conditions affecting the skin. To learn the diagnosis of common skin diseases and conditions and their management.

The teaching will be organised in tutorial classes. Arrangements will be made for students to attend special dermatology clinics.

Assessment: Students will be assessed through completion of a log attendance at subspecialty clinics and final written objective structured clinical examination in conjunction with general practice.

Year 6

The first term in Year 6 is an Elective term (MFAC6001). The remaining terms are devoted to the subject MDSG6002 Integrated Clinical Studies 6.

Year 6 Subject Descriptions

MFAC6001 Final Year Elective Term
Objectives: These include one or more of the following: to further develop knowledge and skills in Medicine and/or Surgery; to acquire preliminary training for a career in a specialty of medicine; to experience a different pattern of health care delivery from that practised in Australia; to obtain experience which may influence subsequent career orientation; to correct deficiencies perceived by students in their undergraduate program; to obtain a short introduction to research methods and philosophy.

The elective term may include work in one of the following areas: in any school or department within the Faculty of Medicine; in a hospital or medical institution either in Australia or in another country; with a medical practitioner either in Australia or in another country.

Students are encouraged to consider commencing their elective term early by extending it over the period from the end of Year 5 to the end of the first week in March of the subsequent year.

Students should make individual arrangements for electives and are advised that some overseas governments, health authorities and/or hospitals require very early applications, accompanied by certification that the applicant is an enrolled medical student of the University who is eligible to undertake the specified term. When making the arrangements, students should specifically request that an appropriate person is willing to act as a supervisor. The supervisor is asked to submit a report to the Dean's Office by the end of the term.

Students who gain more than one acceptance for the elective term should communicate their refusals as soon as possible.

Students are encouraged to consult the files containing past student Elective reports, available in the School of Community Medicine. Students are also encouraged to discuss their Elective proposal(s) with a member of staff, perhaps their Clinical Associate Dean.

Assessment of the Elective Term: Each student is required to produce a report which describes the nature of the work done during the Elective Term. This should be approximately 1000 words in length. The reports from the student and the supervisor must be submitted to the Faculty Office no later than the last day of the elective term. The reports are forwarded to the Heads of the relevant Schools for a decision as to whether the student has completed a satisfactory term, and thence to the Assessment Committee. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that both reports (including the supervisor's report) are received by the due date and in time for consideration by the Assessment Committee.

In general, students undertaking elective terms approved by the Dean are covered in respect of medico/legal claims made or actions instituted against them under the University's public liability and professional indemnity policy. However, this cover excludes claims made or actions instituted within the United States of America or Canada or territories under the jurisdiction of the courts of those countries. Students undertaking elective terms in the USA or Canada are therefore advised to ensure that they will be covered under the liability policies of the institutions at which they will be working, or that they arrange their own personal cover before commencing the term.

Further information may be obtained from the Faculty Office.

MDSG6002 Integrated Clinical Studies 6
Objectives: To build on the student's experiences in the 4th and 5th Years of the course. To ensure that during clinical attachments in Year 6 students are capable of accepting additional responsibility within clinical teams. To ensure a smooth transition from medical student to Intern. To integrate knowledge and skills gained in the previous three years, so that student's assessment, documentation and management of clinical problems is sufficiently mature and rounded to warrant graduation and provisional registration. To have students leave medical school committed to the importance of continued medical education.

Year 6 of the new Curriculum is fully integrated with the fourth year of the programme. The year is organised as follows.

At the completion of fifth year, students may commence an elective term. Time for this programme is provided through the first weeks of Year 6. Students must report to the University on the second Monday in March to commence the formal work associated with the Clinical Studies programme for Year 6.

The first week of the year will involve a campus programme similar to those presented in Year 4. Following that week, two further campus weeks will be supplied during the year. The lecture, tutorial and correlation programmes build on knowledge of the disease processes gained in Year 4 and a special emphasis is placed on management, therapeutics and practical information needed for students who will soon commence work as Interns.

Individual principal hospitals may strengthen the structured learning experience by providing additional lectures, however the time available for such additional programmes will be strictly limited so that students are not diverted from their principal work on the wards.
Five 6-week attachments fill out the year. For one of the six week terms, students will be attached to an emergency room and an intensive care unit at a principal teaching hospital, or a selected peripheral hospital, where appropriate arrangements have been made for supervision. The remaining terms assigned to students will complement terms completed in Year 4. One medicine and one surgical attachment will be provided at the students principal hospital and a further term will be provided at a peripheral hospital.

Students may request a specific programme during the flexible fifth term of sixth year, providing their progress has been satisfactory.

As in fourth year, clinical attachments provide an opportunity for learning on the job and the steady increase in the responsibility for patient management will be given to students as experience and their proven performance suggests that this is appropriate. On the wards, a significant emphasis will be placed on mastering procedural skills, therapeutics and such practical matters as interaction with ancillary medical staff and discharge planning.

Assessment: At the end of Year 6, students will be assessed by means of a directed short case examination with emphasis on management and therapeutics, a free ranging vive voce examination and a Multiple Choice Examination involving questions related to medicine, surgery, community health and pharmacology, based on the material presented during the campus week lectures in Year 6. All parts of this examination must be passed for graduation.

Intern Placement and Registration

Each medical graduate seeking registration as a medical practitioner in New South Wales must complete a period as an intern in a hospital or institution approved by the New South Wales Medical Board. Before taking up an intern appointment, a graduate must obtain a certificate of conditional registration from the Medical Board.

Intern placement is the responsibility of the Postgraduate Medical Council of the New South Wales Department of Health. Information concerning intern placement and conditional registration is issued to each student by the Faculty Office during the final year. Information may also be obtained from:

The Postgraduate Medical Council: Macquarie Hospital Campus, Cox's Road, North Ryde, 2113, Telephone: 888 3122.

Registration: The Registrar, Medical Board of New South Wales, Gladesville Hospital Grounds, off Puut Road, Gladesville, Telephone 879 8799.

Deferment of Internship

1. Deferment of internship for up to two years.

This may be granted by the Medical Board on the recommendation of the graduate's medical school. Normally this will be granted on medical grounds only, but in exceptional circumstances may be granted on other personal or compassionate ground(s) (eg. temporary transfer overseas with spouse, child-bearing, need to care for close relative, etc.). Normally deferment will be for one year only, and only in exceptional circumstances will it be granted on the recommendation of the medical school for two. The medical school should take undergraduate performance into account in determining the length of deferment, and if it wishes may require the applicant to undertake some form of revision and/or assessment before the internship is allowed to commence.

2. Deferment of internship for more than two years.

If a graduate does not take up an internship within two years of graduation the Board will require evidence that the applicant has undertaken an appropriate period of revision and has been assessed as meeting the standards of current graduating students by an accredited Australian medical school. Normally this will be undertaken in the Medical School where the undergraduate course was completed, but in exceptional circumstances (eg. family transfer to another State) - it could be undertaken at another school. The Medical School should provide the Board with details of the revised program and assessment.

In the case of a long deferral, i.e., over 5 years, without significant contact with medicine, the graduate might be required to re-attend on a full time basis one or more years of the course and undertake normal undergraduate assessments.

In the case of a shorter deferral or where there has been significant contact with medicine, a special program of student attachments and assessments might be appropriate.

Ranking Students for the Award of Honours and Intern Placement

Students are ranked on the basis of their performance throughout the undergraduate course. An overall course mark is calculated for each student using the following procedure:

1. A weighted average mark for each year of the course is determined. This year mark is obtained by weighting each of the subjects in the year, mainly according to the hours of teaching. The subject weights for each of the years of the course are shown in Table 1

2. The overall course mark is determined by applying the year weightings listed in Table 2 to the weighted year marks.

3. If a student was required to sit for a supplementary assessment (for other than medical reasons or other
exceptional circumstances) the subject mark used is that awarded for the original assessment.

4. If a student was required to repeat a year (for other than medical reasons or other exceptional circumstances) the weighted year mark used is that obtained at the first attempt.

5. In the calculation of the average weighted course mark for BSc MBBS students, the aggregate mark for the Science component is calculated as a weighted aggregate of all subjects counted towards the Science degree, except General Education subjects. The subject weights are as follows:

- Level I subjects weighted by a factor equal to 0.0625 per unit, except Introductory Mathematics and Introductory Physics (0.05 per unit) and Higher Mathematics and Higher Physics (0.07 per unit).
- Level II subjects weighted by 0.1875 per unit.
- Level III subjects weighted by 0.25 per unit.
- Level II/III subjects to be counted as Level II or Level III according to whether the student passed the subject in Second or Third Year.

Table 1. Subject Weights Within Years (6 Year Course)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject Weighting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology for Medical Students 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biochemistry for Medical Students 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Biochemistry and Genetics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anatomy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Physiology 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Behaviour 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microbiology for Medical Students 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pathology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Physiology 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Pharmacology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Studies 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Clinical and Community Studies 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paediatrics 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychiatry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialty 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Clinical Studies 6 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Provision is made for students admitted with advanced standing and/or exemptions in certain subjects not to be penalised in the calculation of rankings.

Award of Honours

1. The Faculty Final Year Assessment Committee considers the ranked list of students and their marks and decides the cut-off marks for the award of honours at the various levels.

2. Neither the percentage of the students obtaining honours at the various levels nor the cut-off marks are predetermined, and the Committee makes its own assessment of the level of academic attainment indicated by the overall course mark.

3. As a guide, the distribution of the awards of honours in 1990 was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Mark</th>
<th>Number of Awards</th>
<th>% of Graduands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class I Honours</td>
<td>69%</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class II Div. I</td>
<td>67.3-68.9%</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class II Div. II</td>
<td>65-67.2%</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intern Placement

The ranked list of graduates is merged with the ranked list of Sydney University and Newcastle University medical graduates.

The Postgraduate Medical Council of the New South Wales Department of Health uses that list to allocate graduands to their highest available preference.
3820
Combined Science and Medicine Course (BSc MB BS)

The Science/Medicine course is an alternative course of study, whereby, over a seven-year program, (or a six year program for those who entered the course prior to 1988), a student may complete the degree of Bachelor of Science, with the Bachelor degrees of Medicine and Surgery. The Science/Medicine course is intended for those students with special interest and aptitude in science, who wish to obtain a firm grounding in basic sciences. A limited number of places are available in this course and these are open only to students who have been accepted for entry into the Faculty of Medicine.

Students who wish to undertake this program should contact the Faculty Office as soon as possible after receiving their offer of a place in the Faculty. Selection of students for the Science/Medicine course is made approximately two weeks before commencement of Session 1. The students undertake a three-year approved course of study leading to the award of the degree of BSc, and on completion, enter Year 3 of the normal Medicine Course. The conditions for the award of the BSc are those laid down by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (see Combined Sciences Handbook). The student is offered a choice of a number of programs, leading to a major or double major in one or two of the subjects anatomy, biochemistry and physiology. A psychology major is also a possibility; however, this cannot be completed in the three-year minimum.

After the three years, students may apply to do honours in the subject of their major, before entering the medical program.

Students who have completed the combined Science/Medicine degree course are eligible for the award of honours in the MB BS degree course, based on weighted performance in subjects (excluding the BSc degree at honours level) throughout the combined course.

Course Details

The Science course is divided up into subjects each of which is assigned a ‘unit value’. For the Science degree, 23 units are required, together with 56 hours of Category A and 56 hours of Category B General Education electives. Students usually take 8 units in Year 1, 7 in Year 2, and 8 in Year 3. Students are strongly advised to complete the General Education requirements during the first three years, before entering the Medicine Course; otherwise there are timetabling difficulties.

Year 1
All students take two units each of physics, chemistry, mathematics and biology. There is a choice of level in mathematics and physics.

Year 2
All students must take two units each of biochemistry, anatomy, and physiology, except that students majoring in biochemistry must take a unit of organic chemistry instead of one of the biochemistry units. One unit of human behaviour must be taken in either second or third year.

Year 3
Students are required to take a minimum of 4 Level 111 units in the subject of their major, which must be anatomy, biochemistry, physiology or psychology, together with a specified minimum number of units in anatomy, biochemistry and physiology. The possible combinations are indicated in the following table.
Details of all subjects are given in the Combined Sciences Handbook. Details of subjects taught by Schools in the Faculty of Medicine are also published in the Subject Descriptions section later in this book.

Elective units may be chosen from subjects listed in Table 1 and from Anatomy units listed in Table 2 of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics section of the Combined Sciences Handbook.

**Year 1**

**Session 1**

BIOS1011 Biology A

**Session 2**

BIOS1021 Biology B

(Students in percentile range 31-100 in HSC 4 unit Science with Biology or 2 unit Biology may be permitted instead to transfer to BIOS2031 Invertebrate Zoology, BIOS2061 Vertebrate Zoology, BIOS2021 Introductory Genetics.)

**Full Year**

PHYS1002 Physics 1

or

PHYS1022 Introductory Physics 1 (For Health and Life Scientists)

MATH1032 Mathematics 1

or

MATH1042 Higher Mathematics 1

or both

MATH1101 General Mathematics 1B (Session 1 only)

and

MATH1102 General Mathematics 1C (Session 2 only)

and

CHEM1001 Chemistry 1

Full Year

General Education Category A. One 56 hour or 2 x 28 hour elective(s).

**Year 2**

**Full Year**

BIOSC312 Biochemistry

ANAT2211 Histology 1

ANAT2111 Introductory Anatomy

PHPH2121 Physiology 1

PSCY2201 Human Behaviour (Science course) Session 1 and 2

General Education Category B. One 56 hour or 2 x 28 hour elective(s).

* Students majoring in biochemistry should take CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry instead of 41.111 Biochemical Control. For students majoring in biochemistry and physiology, CHEM2021 will be accepted in lieu of 41.111 as a prerequisite for PHPH3114 Physiology 2. Students not majoring in anatomy commonly take an additional anatomy unit in either ANAT3311 Mammalian Embryology or ANAT3121 Visceral Anatomy. PSCY2201 Human Behaviour may be taken in Year 2 or 3.

**Year 3**

**Anatomy Major**

Core Units

PSCY2201**

4 Level III Anatomy units

**together with**

Single Major

4 Elective units

Double Major with Anatomy

3 Level III Anatomy units (makes total of 7)

Double Major with Biochemistry

41.102, BIOC3261, and BIOC3271 or BIOC3281

Double Major with Physiology

PHPH3114

**Biochemistry Major**

Core Units

PSCY2201**

41.102, BIOC3261 and BIOC3271 or BIOC3281

**together with**

Single Major

2 Level III Anatomy units, 2 Elective units

Double Major with Anatomy

4 Level III Anatomy units

Double Major with Biochemistry

Not available

Double Major with Physiology

PHPH3114

**Physiology Major**

Core Units

PSCY2201**

PHPH3114

**together with**

Single Major

2 Level III Anatomy units, 2 Elective units

Double Major with Anatomy

4 Level III Anatomy units

Double Major with Biochemistry

41.102, BIOC3261 and BIOC71 or BIOC3281

Double Major with Physiology

Not available

** PSCY2201 Human Behaviour may have been taken already in Year 2. Students are not permitted to enrol in PHPH3152 Science Pharmacology.

**Year 4**

Students usually join Year 3 of the Medicine Course. However, students may apply to take honours in the subject of their major before proceeding to the Medicine Course. The honours program is a one-year research project in the school. Details are given in the Combined Sciences Handbook (Table 3 in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics Section and Subject Descriptions). Enquiries should be directed to the head of the appropriate school. Honours may also be awarded at the time of graduation with the degrees of MB BS, on the basis of a student’s performance throughout the combined course (excepting any special studies for honours in Science). The award of honours shall be determined on the basis of a weighted aggregate mark, calculated as the sum of weighted aggregate marks obtained in the medical component of the course calculated in accordance with the rules applying to the Medicine Course 3800, together with an aggregate mark based on the Science component of the course.
The Arts/Medicine course is an alternative course of study, whereby, over a seven-year program a student may complete the degree of Bachelor of Arts, with the degrees Bachelor of Science(Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery. The Arts/Medicine course is intended for those students who wish to continue their interest and studies in the Arts during their medical studies.

A limited number of places are available in this course and these are open only to students who have been accepted for entry into the Faculty of Medicine.

Students who wish to undertake this program should contact the Faculty Office as soon as possible after receiving their offer of a place in the Faculty. Selection of students for the Arts/Medicine course is made approximately two weeks before commencement of Session 1.

Over a period of seven years, students will be required to fulfil the requirements of the BSc(Med) MB BS degree course (with the exception of Category A and B general education subjects in Year 1) as well as a minimum of 48 credit points in subjects offered by the Schools/Departments/Programs within the Faculty of Arts (including an approved major sequence).

In Year 1, students will complete the Year 1 Medicine program plus the level 1 subject(s) of their Arts major sequence. In Years 2 and 3 they will complete the program for the Year 2 of the Medicine course and the remaining subjects for their Arts component, before progressing to Year 3 of the Medicine program in their fourth year of enrolment.

Students who have completed the combined Arts/Medicine degree course are eligible for the award of honours in the BSc(Med) MB BS degree course, based on weighted performance in subjects throughout the combined course.

Course Details

Students are required to undertake all BSc(Med) MB BS subjects (with the exception of category A and B general education) plus a minimum of 48 credit points in Arts (including a major sequence) during Years 1 to 3. A major sequence = 36 credit points (usually 12 at level 1 and 24 at Upper Level). Details of all arts subjects are given in the Arts Handbook.

Year 1
Students are required to complete all Medicine Year 1 subjects (as listed below) plus all level 1 subjects of their Arts major sequence. Students should consult the Centre for Liberal and General Studies for advice regarding the General Education requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Name</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT1006</td>
<td>Anatomy 1</td>
<td>S1: 5 S2: 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC1001</td>
<td>Introductory Clinical &amp; Behavioural Studies</td>
<td>S1: 3 S2: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPH1004</td>
<td>Biology for Medical Students</td>
<td>S1: 4 S2: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC1319</td>
<td>Biochemistry for Medical Students</td>
<td>S1: 6 S2: 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Level 1 Arts Major Sequence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2
Medicine Year 2 subjects are to be spread over years 2 and 3 to allow for the completion of upper level subjects of their Arts
Medicine

Biochemistry and Genetics and ANAT2007 Anatomy 2 must be taken in year 2 of the BA BSc(Med) MB BS course. The subject PSCY2101 Human Behaviour may be taken in either Year 2 or Year 3 of the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2007 Anatomy 2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY2101 Human Behaviour**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Arts Major Sequence plus additional Arts subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** PSCY2101 Human Behaviour may be taken in Year 2 or Year 3.

** Year 3
The Medicine subjects PHPH2019 Medical Physiology 1 and MDSC2001 Clinical Studies 2 must be taken in Year 3 plus upper level arts subjects to complete the Arts major sequence and any other arts subjects to complete the required number of credit points (ie. 48).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHPH2018 Medical Physiology 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSC2001 Clinical Studies 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY2101 Human Behaviour**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Arts Major Sequence plus additional Arts subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Year 4
Students join Year 3 of the Medicine Course.

Honours may be awarded at the time of graduation with the degrees of BSc(Med) MB BS, on the basis of a student's performance throughout the combined course. The award of honours shall be determined on the basis of a weighted aggregate mark, calculated as the sum of weighted aggregate marks obtained in the medical component of the course calculated in accordance with the rules applying to the Medicine Course 3800, together with an aggregate mark based on the Arts component of the course.
3830
Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours (BSc (Med) Hons)

This is a one year research program offered to students in the 6 year Medicine Course who have achieved a high standard in their studies. Those who complete the research program in conjunction with the 6 year curriculum, will be eligible for the award of the degree BSc(Med)Hons.

In general the aims of the year, normally spent in supervised research, are to enable the student to acquire an appreciation of the value of observation and experimentation in the development of medical science, and to learn how to determine the 'current state of knowledge' in a defined field. This year enables the student to gain experience in the written and spoken presentation of scientific information.

Information concerning this course option is issued to medical students in midyear. A list of available research projects may be obtained from the Faculty Office or the Clinical Schools.

Rules for the Award of the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Degree with Honours (BSc(Med)Hons)
(For candidates in the Courses 3800 and 3840)

1. (a) Undergraduates who have successfully completed the first three years of the six year Medicine Course 3800 or the first four years of the seven year Arts/Medicine Course 3840 may enrol for the degree of BSc(Med)Hons in one of the following subjects: anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology, pathology, pharmacology, physiology, psychology or in any other subject approved by the BSc(Med)Hons Committee provided that the candidate's performance in the subject area has been of a high standard.

(b) A student may register as a candidate for the degree in any of the Schools of the Faculty of Medicine, the School of Biochemistry, the School of Microbiology or the School of Psychology, subject to the permission of the head of the School concerned and the BSc(Med)Hons Committee.

2. (a) Medical graduates may enrol for the degree of BSc(Med)Hons in any subject approved by the BSc(Med)Hons Committee provided that their performance in the subject area has been of a high standard.

(b) A graduate may be registered as a candidate for the degree in any of the Schools of the Faculty of Medicine, the School of Biochemistry, the School of Microbiology or the School of Psychology, subject to the permission of the Head of School concerned and the BSc(Med)Hons Committee.

3. The program for each candidate shall be designed to introduce the student to research in the appropriate discipline and shall consist of such formal and special work and any examinations prescribed by the Head of School concerned and approved by the BSc(Med)Hons Committee.

Assessment Guidelines
1. Schools make assessments on the advice of the supervisor and at least two assessors. Where the student performs his or
her work in a clinical school, but is registered in a pre-clinical discipline, at least one of the assessors could be chosen from a relevant pre- or para-clinical school.

2. A thesis is compulsory and forms a major part of the assessment. The thesis must be typed and suitable for subsequent binding if required. The typescript length of the thesis is normally no more than 20,000 words.

3. It is desirable that candidates participate in the activities of the school by participation in seminars, by presentation of essays and other prescribed activities.

4. Candidates are normally required to give an oral presentation during the year and this may be taken into account in the assessment.

5. The degree of BSc(Med)Hons may be awarded in the following grades: Honours Class I; Honours Class II, Division I; Honours Class II, Division II or no award made.
Subject Descriptions

Identification of Subjects

A subject is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

Each approved subject of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organizational unit responsible for administering the subject, and a four digit numeric suffix identifies the subject.

Subject identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each subject identifier is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate subjects for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organizational unit are set out on the following pages.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught. The following pages contain descriptions for most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being General Education subjects. For General Education subjects see the Centre for Liberal and General Studies Handbook which is available free of charge.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Information Key

The following is the key to the information which may be supplied about each subject:

- S1 session 1, S2 session 2
- F session 1 plus session 2, ie full year
- S1 or S2 session 1 or session 2, ie choice of either session
- SS single session, but which session taught is not known at the time of publication
- CCH class contact hours
- P/T part-time
- L lecture, followed by hours per week
- T laboratory/tutorial, followed by hours per week
- hpw hours per week
- wks weeks of duration
- C credit points or credit units
- CR Credit level
- DN Distinction
- HD High Distinction
- X external
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Organizational unit</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABIO</td>
<td>School of Applied Bioscience</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>School of Accounting</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHM</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMA</td>
<td>Department of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSC</td>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSC</td>
<td>Australian Defence Studies Centre</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECM</td>
<td>Department of Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AELE</td>
<td>Department of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AENG</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOC</td>
<td>Department of Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AINT</td>
<td>University College (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAT</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMEC</td>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT</td>
<td>School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APHY</td>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APOL</td>
<td>Department of Politics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSC</td>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSE</td>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA</td>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAX</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Taxation</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST</td>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>Biomedical &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>School of Biological Science</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG</td>
<td>School of Building</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSM</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEIC</td>
<td>School of Chemical Engineering &amp; Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEN</td>
<td>Department of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL</td>
<td>School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED</td>
<td>School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>School of Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH</td>
<td>Department of Economic History</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>School of Economics, Departments of Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST</td>
<td>School of Education Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC</td>
<td>School of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPA</td>
<td>School of Arts and Music Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBR</td>
<td>School of Fibre Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINS</td>
<td>School of Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>Department of Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>School of French</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL</td>
<td>Department of Fuel Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENS</td>
<td>Centre for Liberal &amp; General Studies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Department of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERS</td>
<td>Department of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK</td>
<td>Modern Greek</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSBE</td>
<td>Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>School of Health Services Management</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>School of History</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDES</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Design</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND A</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDC</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS</td>
<td>School of Information Systems</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IROB</td>
<td>School of Industrial Relations &amp; Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>Asian Studies Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>Key Centre for Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCME</td>
<td>Key Centre for Mines</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGT</td>
<td>Department of Legal Studies &amp; Taxation</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBS</td>
<td>School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANF</td>
<td>Manufacturing Management</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATS</td>
<td>School of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCDC</td>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSG</td>
<td>Medicine Surgery Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH</td>
<td>School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED</td>
<td>School of Medical Education</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC</td>
<td>Medical Faculty (Administration)</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Organizational unit</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE</td>
<td>Department of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI</td>
<td>Board of Studies and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI</td>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVL</td>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBST</td>
<td>School of Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA</td>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTM</td>
<td>School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED</td>
<td>School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDCS</td>
<td>Professional Development Centre</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPH</td>
<td>School of Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN</td>
<td>School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLY</td>
<td>Department of Polymer Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROF</td>
<td>Faculty of Professional Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY</td>
<td>School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTRL</td>
<td>Department of Petroleum Engineering Studies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMO</td>
<td>Centre for Remote Sensing</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS</td>
<td>Department of Russian Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFE</td>
<td>Department of Safety Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS</td>
<td>School of Science &amp; Technology Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLSP</td>
<td>Department of Social Science &amp; Policy</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLST</td>
<td>School of Sport &amp; Leisure Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG</td>
<td>School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV</td>
<td>School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEDG</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (graduate)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEED</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (undergraduate)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL</td>
<td>TESOL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Department of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USOM</td>
<td>School of Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS</td>
<td>Women Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOL</td>
<td>Department of Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Medicine - Summary of Undergraduate Subject Descriptions

The following Subject Descriptions are presented only by subject number and title, together with the year in which each subject is to be taken in the Medicine Course.

For full details of subject content and assessment consult the subject descriptions listed in the Course Details under the relevant year listing in the Undergraduate Study section of this handbook.

ANAT1007 Anatomy 1 Yr 1
ANAT2007 Anatomy 2 Yr 2
BIOC1319 Biochemistry for Medical Students Yr 1
BIOC2329 Medical Biochemistry and Genetics Yr 2
CMED3001 Medical Ethics (Historical Development) Yr 3
MDSG2001 Clinical Studies 2 Yr 2
MDSG3001 Clinical Studies 3 Yr 3
MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies Yr 4
MDSG6002 Integrated Clinical Studies 6 Yr 6
MFAC1001 Introductory Clinical & Behavioural Studies Yr 1
MFAC5001 Geriatrics/General Practice/Subspecialties Yr 5
MFAC6001 Elective Yr 6
OBST5001 Obstetrics and Gynaecology Yr 5
PAED5101 Paediatrics Yr 5
PATH3101 Pathology Yr 3
PHPH1004 Biology for Medical Students Yr 1
PHPH2018 Medical Physiology 1 Yr 2
PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2 Yr 3
PHPH3055 Medical Pharmacology Yr 3
PSCY2101 Human Behaviour Yr 2
PSCY5001 Psychiatry Yr 5

ANAT2111 Introductory Anatomy S1 L2T4
Prerequisites: BIOS1011, BIOS1021.
Introduction to gross anatomy, based on a study of prosected specimens. Musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary and nervous systems. General topographical and surface anatomy.

ANAT2211 Histology 1 F L1T2
Prerequisites: BIOS1011, BIOS1021. Co-requisite: ANAT2111.
Elementary theory of light and electron microscopy. General cell morphology and ultrastructure. Introduction to simple histological techniques and artefacts. Basic histology, including the morphological and functional properties of epithelial, connective, muscle and nervous tissues. Systematic histology, including a histological examination of the major systems of the body; cardiovascular, respiratory, lymphatic, integumentary, digestive, endocrine, urinary, reproductive and nervous (including eye and ear) systems. Emphasis on the ability to interpret histological sections and selected electron micrographs of mammalian tissues and organs and to relate morphology to tissue and organ function.

ANAT3121 Visceral Anatomy S2 L2T4
Prerequisite: ANAT2111.
A detailed study of the visceral system, including autonomic nervous system, head and neck regions and the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal and genitourinary systems. In addition, tutorials include clinical cases and surface and radiological anatomy.

ANAT3131 Functional Anatomy 1 S1 L2T4
Prerequisite: ANAT2111.
Functional anatomy of the musculoskeletal system in the head, neck and upper limb, includes biomechanics of connective tissue; in particular bone, cartilage and tendon. Tutorials involve study of prosected specimens, X-rays and surface anatomy; students will also carry out their own dissections of the upper limb.

ANAT3141 Functional Anatomy 2 S2 L2T4
Prerequisite: ANAT3131.
Functional anatomy of the musculoskeletal system in the trunk and lower limb. Includes functional aspects of muscle and a discussion of the mechanics and energetics of walking and running. Tutorials involve study of prosected specimens, X-rays and surface anatomy; students will also carry out their own dissections of the lower limb.

ANAT3211 Histology 2 F
Prerequisite: ANAT2211 Excluded: ANAT3220 (if ANAT3211 is taken after ANAT3220 total counts only 1 unit.)

ANAT3220 Histological and Histochemical Techniques S2 L1T2
Prerequisites: BIOS1011, BIOS1021 and either BIOC2312 or BIOS2061 or ANAT2211. Excluded: ANAT3211.
Undergraduate Study: Subject Descriptions

**ANAT3311 Mammalian Embryology**  
F L1T2  
Co-requisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111.


**ANAT3411 Neuroanatomy 1**  
S1 L2 T4  
Prerequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111.

Nerve cells and glial cells, cytoarchitecture of brain and spinal cord. Functional anatomy of sensory and motor processing, and higher cerebral functions such as language and emotions. Blood supply of the central nervous system, cerebrospinal fluid and membranous coverings. Comparative anatomy of the brain.

**ANAT3421 Neuroanatomy 2**  
S2 L1 T2  
Prerequisite: ANAT3411.

Topics of contemporary neuroanatomy and neuroscience. Includes: sensory, motor, and associational areas of the cerebral cortex, cerebral asymmetry, hippocampus, regulatory centres of the brainstem, organization of cerebellum, sensory organs. Recent advances in chemical neuroanatomy and neuroendocrinology. Neuroanatomy of major neurological diseases. Scientific basis of novel approaches to treatment. Recent work on the development of the brain. The course is organized in seminar format, and is based primarily on original publications. Students are required to undertake a substantial amount of private study.

**ANAT4000 Anatomy 4**  
F  
Prerequisite: Completion of the first three years of any Science program with a major in Anatomy (see Table 3 of Combined Sciences Handbook).

An honours program consisting of the preparation of an undergraduate thesis and participation in School seminars.

**Biochemistry**

**BIOC2312 Principles of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology**  
F L2.5T3.5  
Prerequisite: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021, CHEM1011 and CHEM1021 or CHEM1002. Excluded:

The chemical properties of amino acids, peptides and proteins, carbohydrates, nucleic acids and lipids and the biological roles of these compounds. The nature and function of enzymes. The intermediary metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and nitrogenous compounds. The relationship between structure and function of enzymes, other proteins, hormones and biological membranes, metabolic networks and control mechanisms. The molecular mechanism of gene expression and protein synthesis. Regulation of gene expression. Recombinant DNA technology and protein engineering. Introduction to biotechnology. Photosynthesis. Practical work to complement the lectures.

**BIOC3111 Molecular Biology of Proteins**  
S1 L2 T4  
Prerequisites: BIOS2312, CHEM2021 or CHEM2041. Excluded:

Modern aspects of the structure-function relationships of proteins including discussion of the latest techniques of protein characterization. Topics will include: separation and analytical procedures; determination of amino acid sequence data; the nature of protein-protein and protein-ligand interactions including aspects of substrate binding, enzyme kinetics and enzyme mechanisms; the molecular architecture of proteins from the standpoint of the relationships among primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structures; aspects of protein engineering. Practical work to illustrate and complement the lectures and to provide experience with modern techniques of protein molecular biology.

**BIOC3121 Molecular Biology of Nucleic Acids**  
S2 L2 T4  
Prerequisites: BI02312, CHEM2021 or CHEM2041. Excluded:

Detailed analysis of gene structure and function including: structure and properties of polynucleotides such as DNA and RNA; structure of chromatin; mechanisms and regulation of gene replication, transcription and translation; recombinant DNA technology, nucleic acid sequencing, DNA-DNA and DNA-RNA hybridization as important tools of modern molecular biology; protein production using recombinant DNA systems. Practical work to illustrate and complement the lectures and to provide experience with contemporary biochemical techniques.

**BIOC3261 Human Biochemistry**  
S2 L2 T4  
Prerequisite: BI0C312.

Aspects of metabolism that are of particular relevance to the human: nutrition, exercise, neurochemistry, xenobiotics and genetic diseases. The role of triglyceride, cholesterol and lipoprotein metabolism in human health, and other selected areas of human nutrition. Exercise, the metabolic fuels utilized and the use of in vivo NMR to monitor changes in energy metabolism. Specialized aspects of endocrinology and neurochemistry including prostaglandins, leukotrienes, enkephalins and endorphins. The interrelation of purines, pyrimidines, folate and cobalamin metabolism in humans. Xenobiotics: the metabolism of foreign compounds by humans. Biochemical aspects of genetic disease including the use of recombinant DNA techniques for prenatal diagnosis and carrier detection. Practical work to amplify the lectures.

**BIOC3271 Cellular Biochemistry and Control**  
S2 L2 T4  
Prerequisite: BI0C321. Excluded:

Cell biology from a molecular physicochemical viewpoint. Biochemical aspects of cellular organization and how they are integrated and controlled. The arrangement of the component molecules of organelles, their function in integrated cellular metabolism to molecular interactions between the cells of multicellular organisms. The biochemistry of the cytoskeleton, carriers and intracellular transport systems. The regulation of cellular processes at the molecular endocrine level. Growth and differentiation. Aspects of cancer metabolism, the biochemistry of cell to cell communication and the structure and function of the extracellular matrix. This subject is complementary to BI0C3134 Ultrastructure, and students with a special interest in cell biology are encouraged to take both subjects. Practical work to amplify the lectures.
The organisation of the genomes of higher organisms derived mainly from the application of recombinant DNA technology and related techniques. Methods used for the isolation, identification and characterisation of eukaryotic genomes in terms of the organisation of single-copy and repeated sequences and of coding and non-coding sequences and of several gene clusters, e.g. the alpha and beta globin gene cluster. Mechanisms known to operate in the control of eukaryotic gene expression, both at the DNA level and at the level of RNA processing. Review of several specialised genetic systems in plants and animals such as mitochondria, chloroplasts and RNA and DNA tumour viruses. Practical work provides training in the use of sterile techniques and in working with polynucleotides under nuclease-free conditions, using basic techniques such as hybridization and DNA sequencing.

**Biological Science**

**BIOS101 Biology A**

Prerequisite: HSC Exam Score

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range Required</th>
<th>S1 L2T4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Science (Physics) or</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Science (Chemistry) or</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Science (Geology) or</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Science (Biology) or</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 unit Science or</td>
<td>90-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 unit Science</td>
<td>1-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The biology of cells; their structure as seen with light and electron microscopes; how they move; take in and excrete substances their chemistry and use of energy. Inheritance and mutations; genes and how they work. The theory covered in the lectures and tutorials is illustrated by observation and experiment in laboratory classes.

The course guide must be purchased during enrolment week. Equipment required for practical classes is listed in the Course Guide and must be purchased before session starts.

**BIOS102 Biology B**

Prerequisite: BIOS1011 (however, students without this prerequisite may seek the permission of the Director of First Year Biology to enrol). Excluded:

The evolution, diversity and behaviour of living things and the ways in which they have adapted to varying environments. Emphasis on the structure and function of flowering plants and vertebrate animals, and their roles in Australian ecosystems. The theory covered in lectures and tutorials is illustrated by observation and experiment in laboratory classes, which include dissection of a toad and a rat.

**BIOS2031 Biology of Invertebrates**

Prerequisites: BIOS1011, BIOS1021.

A comparative study of morphology, taxonomy and functional biology of invertebrate animals. Emphasis is placed on the major groups (Arthropods and Molluscs) and on marine forms. Practical classes and a compulsory field camp illustrate the lecture material.

**BIOS2061 Vertebrate Zoology**

Prerequisites: BIOS1011, BIOS1021.

A comparative study of the Chordata, with particular reference to the vertebrates, including morphology, systematics, evolution and natural history, with reference to selected aspects of physiology and reproduction. Practical work to supplement the lecture course. Field excursions as arranged.

**Chemistry**

**CHEM1101 Chemistry 1A**

Prerequisites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range Required</th>
<th>S1 L3T3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>55-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 unit Mathematics or</td>
<td>55-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 unit Mathematics</td>
<td>55-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Chemistry or</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 unit Science or</td>
<td>90-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 unit Science or</td>
<td>1-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 unit Physics</td>
<td>53-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**CHEM1201 Chemistry 1B**

Prerequisite: CHEM1101.

Molecular geometry, hybridization of orbitals. Periodicity of physical and chemical properties of elements and compounds. Organic chemistry, including stereoisomerism.

Note: The two subjects CHEM1101 and CHEM1201 taken sequentially, are equivalent to CHEM1002.

**Community Medicine**

**CMED8201 Population Genetics**

Prerequisite: one unit of statistical methods, or theory, as approved by the Head of School.

The genetic structure of populations: genetic relationships, mating systems (random and assortative mating, inbreeding, sexual selection), finite populations, systematic forces (selection, mutation, migration), genetic distance between populations, genetic load, stable populations, molecular population genetics, evolutionary trees; computer methods.
CMED8202 Human Genetic Analysis S2 L2T3
Staff Contact: Dr A. Stark
Prerequisites: one unit of genetics and one unit of statistical methods, or theory, as approved by the Head of School.
Principles and methods of human genetics: design of surveys; estimation and applications of genic and genotypic frequencies, selective values, mutation and migration rates, coefficients of kinship, inbreeding and assortative mating, recombination fractions and heritabilities; segregation analysis; risks of recurrence of disease; consequences of human intervention; computer methods.

CMED8302 Biochemical Genetics of Man S2 L2T4
Staff Contact: Dr L.Y.C. Lai
Prerequisite: BIOL212.
Inherited variation of blood group proteins, their possible selective roles, and their application to the study of the biological relationship between populations. Application of statistical techniques to analyzing population data.

CMED8303 Human Genetics S1 L2 T4
Staff Contact: Dr L.Y.C. Lai
Prerequisite: BIOS2021.
The principles and concepts of human genetics and methods used to study the nature and extent of genetic differences; mechanisms of inheritance and gene expression, gene linkage and patterns of inheritance; principles and applications of population genetics and cytogenetics; modern molecular techniques for human gene mapping, gene localization, disease and the prospects of gene therapy; genetic fingerprinting and current ethical issues in human genetics.

MATH1032 Mathematics 1 F L4T2
Prerequisite:
2 unit Mathematics or
2 and 3 unit Mathematics or
3 and 4 unit Mathematics
Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, an introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Mathematics

MATH1011 General Mathematics 1B S1 L4T2
Prerequisite:
2 unit Mathematics or
2 and 3 unit Mathematics or
3 and 4 unit Mathematics
Functions (and their inverses), limits, asymptotes, continuity; differentiation and applications; integration, the definite integral and applications; inverse trigonometric functions; the logarithmic and exponential functions and applications; sequences and series; mathematical induction; the binomial theorem and applications; introduction to probability theory; introduction to 3-dimensional geometry; introduction to linear algebra.

MATH1021 General Mathematics 1C S2 L4T2
Prerequisite: MATH1011 or Excluded: MATH1032, MATH1042.
Techniques for integration, improper integrals; Taylor's theorem; first order differential equations and applications; introduction to multivariable calculus; conics; finite sets; probability; vectors, matrices and linear equations.

MATH1032 Mathematics 1 F L4T2
Prerequisite:
2 unit Mathematics or
2 and 3 unit Mathematics or
3 and 4 unit Mathematics
Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, an introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Mathematics

MATH1011 General Mathematics 1B S1 L4T2
Prerequisite:
2 unit Mathematics or
2 and 3 unit Mathematics or
3 and 4 unit Mathematics
Functions (and their inverses), limits, asymptotes, continuity; differentiation and applications; integration, the definite integral and applications; inverse trigonometric functions; the logarithmic and exponential functions and applications; sequences and series; mathematical induction; the binomial theorem and applications; introduction to probability theory; introduction to 3-dimensional geometry; introduction to linear algebra.

MATH1021 General Mathematics 1C S2 L4T2
Prerequisite: MATH1011 or Excluded: MATH1032, MATH1042.
Techniques for integration, improper integrals; Taylor's theorem; first order differential equations and applications; introduction to multivariable calculus; conics; finite sets; probability; vectors, matrices and linear equations.

MATH1011 General Mathematics 1B

MATH1021 General Mathematics 1C

MATH1032 Mathematics 1 F L4T2
Prerequisite:
2 unit Mathematics or
2 and 3 unit Mathematics or
3 and 4 unit Mathematics
Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, an introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Pathology

PATH3201 Basic and Applied Pathology FL1
Prerequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111, PHPH2112 or equivalent.
Lectures and practical class demonstrations. Includes exposure of the basic classification of pathological processes, study of the processes of cell and tissue degeneration, acute and chronic inflammation, vascular disease, including thrombosis, embolism, ischaemia and infarction. Coverage of the processes of healing and regeneration with specific reference to healing of skin wounds and the healing of fractures. Aberrations of cell growth used to introduce the subject of neoplasia and carcinogenesis. Exposure to examples of specific disease entities of general practical importance exemplifying the basic or fundamental processes such as appendicitis, pneumonia, arthritis, pulmonary and myocardial infarction as well as lung, alimentary and cerebral tumours. Correlation of pathological processes with development of specific clinical syndromes.

Pathology

PATH3201 Basic and Applied Pathology FL1
Prerequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111, PHPH2112 or equivalent.
Lectures and practical class demonstrations. Includes exposure of the basic classification of pathological processes, study of the processes of cell and tissue degeneration, acute and chronic inflammation, vascular disease, including thrombosis, embolism, ischaemia and infarction. Coverage of the processes of healing and regeneration with specific reference to healing of skin wounds and the healing of fractures. Aberrations of cell growth used to introduce the subject of neoplasia and carcinogenesis. Exposure to examples of specific disease entities of general practical importance exemplifying the basic or fundamental processes such as appendicitis, pneumonia, arthritis, pulmonary and myocardial infarction as well as lung, alimentary and cerebral tumours. Correlation of pathological processes with development of specific clinical syndromes.

Pathology

PATH3201 Basic and Applied Pathology FL1
Prerequisites: ANAT2211, ANAT2111, PHPH2112 or equivalent.
Lectures and practical class demonstrations. Includes exposure of the basic classification of pathological processes, study of the processes of cell and tissue degeneration, acute and chronic inflammation, vascular disease, including thrombosis, embolism, ischaemia and infarction. Coverage of the processes of healing and regeneration with specific reference to healing of skin wounds and the healing of fractures. Aberrations of cell growth used to introduce the subject of neoplasia and carcinogenesis. Exposure to examples of specific disease entities of general practical importance exemplifying the basic or fundamental processes such as appendicitis, pneumonia, arthritis, pulmonary and myocardial infarction as well as lung, alimentary and cerebral tumours. Correlation of pathological processes with development of specific clinical syndromes.
Physiology and Pharmacology

Servicing Subjects

These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties. For further information regarding the following subjects see the Combined Sciences Handbook. The subject PHPH2112 also appears in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

PHPH2112 Physiology 1  F L2T4
Prerequisites: BIOS1011 and BIOS1021; CHEM1112 and CHEM1113 or CHEM1114; MATH1032 or MATH1042 or MATH1011 and MATH1021. Excluded: PHPH2122. Co-requisites: BIOL2312. In exceptional cases Chemistry 1T will be accepted as a prerequisite in the absence of Physics 1 with the permission of the Head of School.

Introduction to fundamental physiological principles, dealing first with basic cellular function in terms of chemical and physical principles, and, second, with the operation of the various specialized systems in the body, for example, the cardiovascular system, whose function it is to transport materials to and from the tissues of the body; the respiratory system which must maintain the exchange of oxygen and carbon dioxide between the atmosphere and the blood; the gastrointestinal system which enables food materials to be modified by digestion and absorbed into the circulation; the kidney which is involved in the regulation of body fluid and electrolyte balance and with the excretion of the waste products of metabolism; the endocrine system which releases chemical messengers, called hormones, that are carried in the blood stream to regulate a great variety of body functions, e.g. metabolism and reproductive activity; the nervous system which by means of very rapidly propagated electrical impulses is responsible for all our movements, sensations, memories, emotions and consciousness itself. A substantial series of practical class experiments on these different areas of physiology is included in the course. This subject is taken by students enrolled in any of the Physiology program.

PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology (Optometry)  F L21/2T31/2
Prerequisites: As for Physiology 1 except that CHEM1113 may be accepted as a co-requisite. Excluded PHPH2112.

Covers the same general areas of physiology as Physiology 1 but in less detail and with less intensive practical courses. Principles of Physiology is taken only by students in the BOptom degree course.

PHPH3114 Physiology 2  F L4T8
Prerequisites: PHPH2112, BIOL2312.

A major subject offered in third year, providing a more advanced course of study in Physiology.

Students spend considerable time performing laboratory experiments which illustrate various physiological principles and introduce them to the techniques used in physiological investigation. The course is oriented towards the areas of physiology constituting the major research interests of the School. It is divided into several sections which may be available in special circumstances as separate 1 and 2 unit Level III courses, including Membrane Biology, Neurophysiology and Organ Physiology, details of which are given below.

PHPH3121 Membrane Biology  S1 L2T4
For entry consult Head of School of Physiology and Pharmacology.

The properties of cell membranes including permeation of ions, solutes and water across membranes, generation of electrical signals in nerve and muscle cells produced by ion movements, and transmission of information between cells. Stress on modern research techniques and on a critical examination of appropriate classical papers.

PHPH3131 Neurophysiology  S1 L2T4
For entry consult Head of School of Physiology and Pharmacology.

A detailed study in two broad areas, neural mechanisms in sensation and the control of posture and movement. Includes the regulation of visceral and other autonomic effector structures and the neural substrates and correlates of certain higher functions such as speech, memory and consciousness. Directed towards the experimental analysis of nervous system function, to introduce the techniques and approaches used in neurophysiological research. Sensation: an integrated lecture and experimental course is given on somatic, visual and auditory sensory mechanisms. Laboratory work: students conduct psychophysical experiments to evaluate subjective sensory capabilities. The neural mechanisms underlying these subjective abilities are examined in animals in electrophysiological experiments which involve recording the impulse patterns from individual neurons within the sensory systems. Students are required to analyze the mechanisms employed by the nervous system to code information about specific parameters of sensory stimuli. Lectures and experiments on motor function are directed towards an understanding of the various reflex and voluntary mechanisms controlling posture and movement. The section dealing with nervous control of visceral function is concerned mainly with regulation of cardiorespiratory activity.

PHPH3141 Organ Physiology  S2 L4T8
Prerequisites: for PHPH3121, PHPH3131, PHPH3142 normally as for PHPH3114. For entry consult Head of School of Physiology and Pharmacology.

An advanced study dealing with major physiological systems of the body and usually includes detailed segments from: the cardiovascular and respiratory systems; endocrine, kidney, fetophysiology, gastrointestinal physiology and exercise physiology. Emphasis on the functions of individual organs as well as the overall operations of particular body systems including their neural control mechanisms. Emphasis on the approaches and techniques involved in physiological research. Students are therefore required to carry out an extensive series of experiments which usually employ mammalian (including human) preparations.

PHPH3152 Pharmacology  F L2T4
Prerequisite: PHPH2112. Co-requisites: PHPH3114 or BIOL3111 and BIOL3211 and BIOL3271 or two Level III Chemistry units.

Includes a study of the absorption, distribution and metabolism of drugs, as well as a study of the pharmacology of the autonomic nervous system, the cardiovascular system, the central nervous system, the kidney, the endocrine system and also a study of pharmacokinetics. A practical class program complements the lecture program by demonstrating a variety of basic pharmacological techniques.
Physics

Physics Level I Subjects

PHYS1002  Physics 1  F L3T3
Prerequisites: HSC Exam Score
- 2 unit Mathematics or 67-100
- 3 unit Mathematics or 1-50
- 4 unit Mathematics 1-100 or
and for PHYS1002 only 10.021B
- 2 unit Science (Physics) or 57-100
- 2 unit Science (Chemistry) or 60-100
- 3 unit Science or 90-150
- 4 unit Science or 1-150

PHYS1022  Introductory Physics 1  F L3T3
(For Health and Life Scientists)
Prerequisites: Nil. Co-requisite: MATH1011 and MATH1021 or MATH1032.

Principally for students majoring in the life and health sciences disciplines. Topics at an introductory level. The methods of physics, describing motion, the dynamics of a particle, conservation of energy, kinetic theory of gases, properties of liquids, vibrations and waves, electricity and conduction in solids, ions and ionic conduction, magnetism and electromagnetic induction, alternating current, atomic nature of matter, X-rays, the nucleus and radio-activity, geometrical optics, optical instruments, wave optics, microscopes and their uses.

Psychiatry

Psychiatric Study: Subject Descriptions

Servicing Subject

This is a subject taught within courses offered by other faculties.

For further information regarding the following subject see the Combined Sciences Handbook.
Graduate Study

Faculty of Medicine Graduate Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet Re-Enrolling 1992 available from the School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of cashiers and late enrolments. Students interested in undertaking a graduate course should consult the Postgraduate Section (through the Admissions Office in the Chancellery, and/or the appropriate head of school).

Graduate Courses

At the graduate level, study for the award of the degrees of Doctor of Medicine (MD), Master of Community Health (MCH), Master of Health Personnel Education (MHPEd), Graduate Diploma in Health Personnel Education (GradDipHPed) Master of Clinical Education (MClinEd), Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education (DipClinEd), Master of Paediatrics (MPaed), Master of Psychotherapy (MPsychotherapy), Master of Public Health (MPH) and Master of Surgery (MS) may be undertaken; in addition the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Master of Science (MSc) and Diploma of Paediatrics (DipPaed), are also offered. Full details of the conditions of the award of these degrees are shown in this handbook under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees.

School of Community Medicine

The School offers programs of study leading to the awards of the degrees of Master of Community Health and Master of Public Health either by research or by formal course work.

2855
Master of Community Health By Research

MCH

This course is designed for health personnel engaged in various areas of community health services and professions who wish to develop their research skills by undertaking studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Community Health, either as full-time or part-time internal students, or as students external to the University. External candidates are required to spend a minimum of 14 weeks in the School.

An original investigation under the direction of a supervisor for a minimum period of three academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate, or a minimum of four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate is required.

Appropriate areas for research include prevention and health promotion; primary health care; health of particular population groups; occupational and environmental health; epidemiology; health of the elderly; disability and rehabilitation; alcohol, smoking and drug dependence; health services and evaluation; community mental health; community genetics; or a field approved by the head of the school.

The candidate is required to submit a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation.
The Master of Community Health

By Formal Course Work

MCH

The course is designed to further the competence and skills of health personnel in problem-solving and practice in community health and health services, and to enhance practical skills and provide experience in epidemiological and preventive techniques, health education and promotion. A major emphasis in the course is on student activity, both individually and in small groups.

The Masters degree course requires either one year of full-time course work plus a six-month research project or two years of part-time course work plus a six-month major project. Students are required to undertake a total of 12 two credit point subjects, which consist of all four compulsory nominated subjects listed in Group A and at least two of the nominated subjects in Group B, plus additional academic electives and/or independent studies to give a total of 24 credit points; the major project is equivalent to 12 credit points. (Each credit point is equivalent to one class contact hour per week.)

Group A: Compulsory Nominated Subjects
CMED9514 Biostatistics 1
CMED9515 Epidemiology: Principles and Concepts
CMED9516 Research Designs
CMED9513 Research Planning

Group B: Nominated Subjects
CMED9517 Biostatistics 2
CMED9518 Epidemiology, Health and Society
CMED9519 Demography
CMED9616 Occupational Epidemiology*
CMED9520 Planning and Techniques 1
CMED9521 Planning and Techniques 2
* 3 credit-point subject

Group C: Academic Electives
CMED9600 Disability
CMED9602 Health and Illness Behaviour
CMED9603 Communication and Writing in Health
CMED9604 Alcohol and Drug Related Problems
CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries
CMED9606 Women and Health
CMED9607 Researching Women's Health
CMED9608 Rural Health Studies 1
CMED9611 Health of the Elderly
CMED9618 Ethics in Medicine and Community Health
CMED9100 Independent Studies
CMED9609 Community Genetics
CMED9610 Community Nutrition
CMED9612 Environmental Health
CMED9613 Health and Public Policy
CMED9614 Genetic Epidemiology
CMED9615 Primary Health Care
CMED9504 Major Project

The research project may be undertaken in the following areas: prevention and health promotion; primary health care; health of particular population groups; occupational and environmental health; epidemiology; health of the elderly; disability and rehabilitation; alcohol, smoking and drug dependence; health services and evaluation; community mental health; or in a field approved by the head of the school.

The course may be taken either full-time (3 academic sessions, 2 of which must be spent in formal course work within the University), or part-time (a minimum of 5 academic sessions).

Master of Public Health

(By Research)

MPH

The Master of Public Health course has been developed in response to changing health needs in the community. The program combines studies in management, development and education, in addition to the necessary knowledge of epidemiology, quantitative methods and health issues. The course integrates development health programs with development of the people who run the programs. It embraces the skills necessary for successful change through planning, interpersonal communication and persuasion, leadership and management, as well as political and cultural sensitivity to the effects of change.

The course is a conjoint undertaking by the Schools of Community Medicine and Medical Education within the Faculty of Medicine, and the School of Health Services Management within the Faculty of Professional Studies.

Facilities are available in the Schools for students to undertake research studies leading to the degree of Master of Public Health, as either full-time internal students, part-time internal students, or part-time students external to the University. Students are required to have a suitable first degree and are normally expected to have considerable experience in their proposed field of study within the health or hospital services. Enquiries should be directed to the Course Co-ordinator.

Master of Public Health

(By Formal Course Work)

MPH

The course is generally needs and problem oriented. The program for each student can, within limits, be tailor-made in terms of their disciplinary and workforce backgrounds, and their interests. It is a conjoint undertaking by the Schools of Community Medicine and Medical Education within the Faculty of Medicine, and the School of Community Medicine and Medical Education within the Faculty of Professional Studies. Elective subjects may also be taken in other relevant schools within the University. The provision of independent studies within the three Schools also allows for the provision of highly specific subjects or small projects, given the appropriate teaching or supervisory resources. Some areas of knowledge, skills, theoretical and conceptual bases are, however, considered necessary as a foundation for public health planning, program implementation and operation, and evaluation. These areas are nominated for all students unless previous formal education at an acceptable level can be demonstrated.

The course may be taken either full-time (3 academic sessions, 2 of which must be spent in formal course work within the University), or part-time (a minimum of 5 academic sessions).
Outline

Students are to undertake 12 two credit point subjects, which may include independent studies, and a major project to a total of 30 credit points. (Each credit point is equivalent to one class contact hour per week.)

(i) Of these 12 subjects:
2 must be chosen from Population and Methodological Studies
2 must be chosen from Health Issues Studies
1 must be chosen from Management Studies
1 must be chosen from Educational, Social and Developmental Studies

(ii) The remaining six subjects will normally be chosen from those listed as being relevant and available in the Schools of Community Medicine, Medical Education and Health Services Management. Two of the six subjects may be Independent Studies in any of the three Schools (CMED9100, MEED9001, HEAL9221).

(iii) The total program of each student must be approved by the Master of Public Health Degree Committee which will be the final arbiter of course content. There are some constraints upon the choice available. For example, unless students can demonstrate adequate background in the nominated areas, they must complete courses in epidemiology, quantitative methods and management.

A major project of contemporary public health significance is to be started, by the latest, on completion of six subjects and finished by the end of the course. The following subjects are currently offered by the School of Community Medicine (CMED), School of Medical Education (MEED) and, School of Health Services Management (HEAL). All subjects are assumed to be of equal credit value that is, two credit points.

Population and Methodological Studies
HEAL9011 Quantitative Methods and Statistics 1
HEAL9021 Quantitative Methods and Statistics 2
HEAL9371 Research and Evaluation Methods
HEAL9411 Epidemiology
HEAL9421 Public Health
HEAL9501 Computing Techniques for Health Services Research
CMED9511 Epidemiology 1
CMED9512 Epidemiology 2
MEED9127 Research in Education for the Health Professions 1
CMED9601 Disability
CMED9611 Health of the Elderly
CMED9602 Health and Illness Behaviour
CMED9604 Alcohol and Drug Related Problems
CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries
CMED9606 Women and Health
CMED9607 Researching Women's Health
CMED9608 Rural Health Studies 1

Management Studies
HEAL9041 Health Care Systems
HEAL9071 Accounting and Financial Management
HEAL9301 Health Service Planning 1
HEAL9331 Health Services Law 1
HEAL9351 Health Economics 1
HEAL9701 Management A
HEAL9711 Management B
MEED9104 Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education
MEED9111 Consultation Process
MEED9112 Management of Human Resources in Health

Educational, Social and Developmental Studies
HEAL9811 Sociology, Ethics and Health
MEED9101 Understanding and Working in Communities
MEED9011 Practice in Developing Community Programs
MEED9102 Educational Process in Small Groups
MEED9103 Program Evaluation and Planned Change
MEED9125 Planning, Conducting and Evaluating Educational Workshops
CMED9603 Communications and Writing in Health
CMED9618 Ethics in Medicine and Community Health

School of Medical Education

The School offers programs of study leading to the awards of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education, Master of Clinical Education and Master of Public Health - either by research or by formal course work.

2885 Master of Health Personnel Education

By Research

MHPed

This course is designed for teachers and/or educational administrators in the health professions who wish to develop their research skills by undertaking studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education, either as full-time or part-time internal students or as students external to the University. (The latter are required to spend a minimum of 14 weeks in the School.)

An original investigation under the direction of a supervisor for a minimum period of three academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate, or a minimum of four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate is required.

The candidate is required to submit a thesis embodying the results of the original investigation.
9000
Master of Health Personnel Education
By Formal Course Work

MHPEd
The course is designed to cultivate abilities required to plan, implement and evaluate programs in educational institutions, to undertake health workforce planning, and to lead community development and program management. A major emphasis in the course is on student activity, individually and in small groups.

The Masters Degree Course requires either one year of full-time course work plus a six-month field project or two years of part-time course work plus a six-month field project. Students are required to undertake at least four of the nominated subjects listed below, plus additional academic electives and/or independent studies to give a total of 24 credit points. (Each credit point is equivalent to one class contact hour per week.)

Nominated Subjects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEED9101</td>
<td>Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9102</td>
<td>Educational Process in Small Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9103</td>
<td>Instructional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9104</td>
<td>Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9106</td>
<td>Teaching Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9107</td>
<td>Current Approaches to Health Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9122</td>
<td>Primary Health Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9125</td>
<td>Planning, Conducting and Evaluating Educational Workshops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9127</td>
<td>Research in Education for the Health Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9105</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9107</td>
<td>Assessment of Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9108</td>
<td>Program Evaluation and Planned Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9113</td>
<td>Influencing Health Beliefs and Health Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9112</td>
<td>Managing Human Resources in Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Electives
Electives are designed to enable candidates to pursue their own interests or specialties by taking subjects, normally at a graduate level, at The University of New South Wales. They are chosen by the student in consultation with the head of school. Elective subjects offered by the School of Medical Education are listed below. Electives may also be chosen from graduate subjects offered by other schools of the University, in which case the approval of the head of the school concerned must be obtained.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEED9115</td>
<td>Educational Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9116</td>
<td>Trends in Health Sciences Curricula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9118</td>
<td>Clinical Problem-solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9123</td>
<td>Production of Audio Visual Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9124</td>
<td>Clinical Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9010</td>
<td>Understanding and Working in Communities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Session 2  |                     |
| MEED9111   | The Consultation Process | 2 |
| MEED9113   | Evaluation of Instructors | 2 |
| MEED9117   | Explorations in Personal Learning | 2 |
| MEED9119   | Clinical Decision-making | 1 |
| MEED9121   | Large Group Teaching | 2 |
| MEED9126   | Self-directed Learning and Self-instruction | 2 |
| MEED9128   | Research in Education for the Health Professions | 2 |
| MEED9011   | Practicum in Developing Community Projects | 2 |

GradDipHPEd
The Graduate Diploma in Health Personnel Education is awarded to those candidates who successfully complete all coursework in the Master of Health Personnel Education by formal coursework program, but who do not complete the MEED9109 Project component.

9050
Master of Clinical Education
By Distance Education

MClinEd

GradDipClinEd
The course aims to provide a multidisciplinary program of study of clinical education for practising clinicians with teaching responsibilities. The course requires clinical educators to study the knowledge, reasoning, practical activities and skills within the environment of the ward and other clinical settings, to observe and document clinical teaching and learning, and to undertake action research in its improvement.

The course also aims to foster a rational and rigorous approach to understanding clinical reasoning and decision making, and to ensure its effective learning. Two levels of attainment are proposed to accommodate the differing needs among clinical teachers.
Graduate Study: Course Outline

The degree of Master of Clinical Education will be awarded after satisfactory completion of a program of advanced study of 24 credit points and submission of a satisfactory Major Project report based on at least one semester of applied development or research in clinical education.

The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education will be awarded after satisfactory completion of advanced study of 20 credit points together with 100 hours of clinical teaching practice.

Subjects to be offered within the distance education programs are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEED9315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED9307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEED9315: Clinical Teaching
MEED9316: Learning Consulting Skills
MEED9302: Learning in Small Groups
MEED9303: Clinical Practice as a Discipline
MEED9304: Learning Clinical Reasoning
MEED9305: Learning from Experience
MEED9306: Supervision, Mentoring and Feedback
MEED9307: Exploring and Managing Ethical and Moral Dilemmas
MEED9308: Learning Clinical Decision Making
MEED9309: Assessment of Clinical Performance
MEED9310: Evaluation of Clinical Teaching
MEED9311: Patient and Family Education
MEED9312: Research into Clinical Education
MEED9313: Planning Educational Programs
MEED9314: The Ward (or Office) as a Social and Learning Environment
MEED9351: Independent Study 1
MEED9352: Independent Study 2
MEED9353: Independent Study 3
MEED9354: Independent Study 4
MEED9360: Major Project

Master of Public Health

Course details for 2845 Master of Public Health (By Research) and 9045 Master of Public Health (By Formal Course Work) are given on page 54. The conditions for the award of the degree of Master of Public Health are set out under Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees later in this handbook.

School of Paediatrics

Diploma in Paediatrics

DipPaed

The course is normally taken over 1 year on a full-time basis. Candidates are required to have an appointment in an approved children's hospital and should rotate through various paediatric specialties including neonatal paediatrics.

It must be noted that the Diploma of Paediatrics is intended for graduates who have degrees registrable in Australia and who are able to secure a paediatric appointment, salaried or otherwise, in a teaching hospital recognised by The University of New South Wales. The School of Paediatrics takes no responsibility for making such arrangements.

Candidates who have completed 12 months experience in clinical paediatrics under supervisors acceptable to the University may be exempted from the clinical experience and enrol as part-time students.

Studies in medicine including undergraduate studies do not readily conform to a sessional basis.

PAED9101: General Paediatrics 1
PAED9102: Prenatal and Perinatal Paediatrics
PAED9103: Child and Family Psychiatry
PAED9104: Clinical and Technical Skills
PAED9105: Clinical Paediatric Experience 1

9010 Master of Paediatrics

MPaed

The course is designed for candidates aiming for a career in community paediatrics or paediatric general practice. Candidates are required to hold the Diploma of Paediatrics (refer to the entry earlier in this Handbook) or equivalent degree or diploma prior to enrolment in the course. The course requires 2 years professional experience in paediatrics, and at least 1 of these 2 years must be in professional activities of a community nature outside the hospital. Candidates with professional experience in paediatrics under supervisors acceptable to the University may be exempted from part or all of the professional experience required and may elect to enrol for the course while undertaking other professional duties. A feature of the course is the wide range of activities and studies available in the second year permitting the development of a large number of special skills for future paediatric practice.

All of the following subjects are compulsory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAED9201: General Paediatrics 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED9202: Organization of Health Services 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED9203: Medical Statistics and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED9204: Clinical Paediatric Experience 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAED9301: Community Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED9302: Clinical Paediatric Experience 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Psychiatry

9030 Master of Psychotherapy

MPsychotherapy

The course is designed to further the skills of practising mental health clinicians (psychiatrists, senior psychiatric trainees, clinical psychologists) in psychotherapy, particularly cognitive behavioural psychotherapy. The masters degree program is a...
part-time course of two years. This course does not supplant the more comprehensive two year full time degree (MPsycholClin) offered by the School of Psychology. Candidates are required to complete the following program:

**Nominated Subjects**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY9103 Theoretical Basis of Therapy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY9104 Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy 1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY9205 Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy 2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Session 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY9206 Project Report</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subject Descriptions

Identification of Subjects

A subject is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

Each approved subject of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organizational unit responsible for administering the subject, and a four digit numeric suffix identifies the subject.

Subject identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each subject identifier is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate subjects for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organizational unit are set out on the following pages.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught. The following pages contain descriptions for

most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being General Education subjects. For General Education subjects see the Centre for Liberal and General Studies Handbook which is available free of charge.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Information Key

The following is the key to the information which may be supplied about each subject:

S1 session 1, S2 session 2
F session 1 plus session 2, ie full year
S1 or S2 session 1 or session 2, ie choice of either session
SS single session, but which session taught is not known at the time of publication
CCH class contact hours
P/T part-time
L lecture, followed by hours per week
T laboratory/tutorial, followed by hours per week
hpw hours per week
wks weeks of duration
C credit points or credit units
CR Credit level
DN Distinction
HD High Distinction
X external
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Organizational unit</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABIO</td>
<td>School of Applied Bioscience</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>School of Accounting</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHM</td>
<td>Department of Chemistry</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACMU</td>
<td>Department of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACSC</td>
<td>Department of Computer Science</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSC</td>
<td>Australian Defence Studies Centre</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AECSM</td>
<td>Department of Economics &amp; Management</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AELE</td>
<td>Department of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AENG</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Aerospace Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGOC</td>
<td>Department of Geography &amp; Oceanography</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHIS</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AINT</td>
<td>University College(Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAT</td>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMEC</td>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANAT</td>
<td>School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APHY</td>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APOL</td>
<td>Department of Politics</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSC</td>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APSE</td>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH</td>
<td>School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS</td>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIA</td>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATAX</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST</td>
<td>Australian Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM</td>
<td>Centre for Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOS</td>
<td>School of Biological Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT</td>
<td>Department of Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG</td>
<td>School of Building</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSSM</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science &amp; Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEIC</td>
<td>School of Chemical Engineering &amp; Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEN</td>
<td>Department of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVL</td>
<td>School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMED</td>
<td>School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM</td>
<td>Faculty of Commerce and Economics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP</td>
<td>School of Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOH</td>
<td>Department of Economic History</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>School of Economics, Departments of Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDST</td>
<td>School of Education Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Organizational unit</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC</td>
<td>School of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>School of English</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EURO</td>
<td>European Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPA</td>
<td>School of Arts and Music Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBR</td>
<td>School of Fibre Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILM</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINS</td>
<td>School of Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Commerce &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD</td>
<td>Department of Food Science and Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN</td>
<td>School of French</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUEL</td>
<td>Department of Fuel Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENS</td>
<td>Centre for Liberal &amp; General Studies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>Department of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERS</td>
<td>Department of German Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK</td>
<td>Modern Greek</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSBE</td>
<td>Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>School of Health Services Management</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>School of History</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSP</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDES</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDA</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDC</td>
<td>Department of Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDO</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS</td>
<td>School of Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTD</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IROB</td>
<td>School of Industrial Relations &amp; Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN</td>
<td>Asian Studies Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCME</td>
<td>Key Centre for Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND</td>
<td>School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGT</td>
<td>Department of Legal Studies &amp; Taxation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBS</td>
<td>School of Librarianship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANF</td>
<td>Manufacturing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK</td>
<td>School of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATS</td>
<td>School of Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCN</td>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSSG</td>
<td>Medicine Surgery Clinical Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH</td>
<td>School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEED</td>
<td>School of Medical Education</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAC</td>
<td>Medical Faculty (Administration)</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix</td>
<td>Organizational unit</td>
<td>Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR</td>
<td>School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINE</td>
<td>Department of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNGT</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSCI</td>
<td>Board of Studies and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSI</td>
<td>Department of Music</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAVL</td>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBST</td>
<td>School of Obstetrics &amp; Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCEA</td>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTM</td>
<td>School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAED</td>
<td>School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDCS</td>
<td>Professional Development Centre</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHPS</td>
<td>School of Physiology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN</td>
<td>School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS</td>
<td>School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLY</td>
<td>Department of Polymer Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROF</td>
<td>Faculty of Professional Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSCY</td>
<td>School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC</td>
<td>School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Behavioural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTRL</td>
<td>Department of Petroleum Engineering Studies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMO</td>
<td>Centre for Remote Sensing</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSS</td>
<td>Department of Russian Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAFE</td>
<td>Department of Safety Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTS</td>
<td>School of Science &amp; Technology Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPST</td>
<td>Department of Social Science &amp; Policy</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLST</td>
<td>School of Sport &amp; Leisure Studies</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI</td>
<td>School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCW</td>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>Spanish &amp; Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURG</td>
<td>School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURV</td>
<td>School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEDG</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (graduate)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEED</td>
<td>School of Teacher Education (undergraduate)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESL</td>
<td>TESOL</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>Department of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THFI</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THST</td>
<td>Department of Theatre and Film Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USOM</td>
<td>School of Mines</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMS</td>
<td>Women Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOOL</td>
<td>Department of Wool &amp; Animal Science</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Community Medicine

#### Group A: Compulsory Nominated Subjects

**CMED9513 Research Planning**

Using the knowledge and techniques acquired in Epidemiology, students prepare and present for their research project. Students critically evaluate model research plans and the projects proposed by other students in the course.

**CMED9514 Biostatistics 1**

Introduction to statistical methods; concepts and models of variation, sampling, probability, descriptive measures, graphical presentation, interpretation of data using tests and estimates, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, rates and proportions, contingency tables, robust statistics, computing procedures.

**CMED9515 Epidemiology: Principles and Concepts**

Defining epidemiology and concepts of community health, defining priorities; population at risk and taking samples, basic statistics; identification of a 'case', sources and collection of data, some important epidemiological variables and attributes; numbers and rates, prevalence and incidence, morbidity and mortality; measurement - repeatability and validity, observer variation and errors; planning a survey; descriptive studies, analytic studies including case-control and cohort studies, selection of controls, interpretation of data, correlation, significance tests, interaction of causes.

**CMED9516 Research Designs**

Introduction to the key components of a study; principles and methods of descriptive, case-controlled longitudinal and intervention studies in community health; randomised controlled trials; use of various statistical techniques and their relevance to particular research designs; assess the relevance of study type to a given research question, assess the extent of bias in measurement and confounding variables as they relate to study validity, and critically appraise published papers.

### Group B: Nominated Subjects

**CMED9517 Biostatistics 2.**

Statistical design, analysis and reporting; a selection of topics from clinical trials and other controlled studies, non-experimental studies, rates and proportions, multi-way tables, analysis of covariance and repeated measures, multiple regression and other multivariate analysis, life tables and survival analysis; use of statistical software.

**CMED9518 Epidemiology, Health and Society**

The subject deals with epidemiological methods in community health and health screening; uses and limitations of epidemiology; epidemiology as a framework for research and evaluation, health policy development, surveillance systems for community based disease, field studies of physical, chemical and biological hazards, investigation of communicable disease outbreak, field research in the HIV epidemic, and for understanding the relationship between disease, impairment, disability and handicap; planning and organising a study.

**CMED9519 Demography**

Introduction to demography; sources and processing of data, principles and applications. Life tables, mortality, marriage and divorce, natality, reproductivity. Mortality and morbidity; measurement - repeatability and validity, observer variation and errors; planning a survey; analytic studies, computing procedures.

**CMED9520 Planning and Techniques 1**

Hands-on experience in developing and carrying out a research project; critical appraisal of literature and research designs; students to identify a research topic area, then collect, code and analyse data using appropriate statistical techniques already acquired in this degree program; undertake analysis using the SPSSx package through the University's Vax computer.

**CMED9521 Planning and Techniques 2**

Continuation of Planning and Techniques 1; critical appraisal of statistical applications; analysis of data using the SPSSx package; student presentations at seminars and submit project reports written in the form of a journal article; provides skills, knowledge and competence to students for subsequent work on their selected research topics for their Major Projects.

**CMED9616 Occupational Epidemiology**

Prerequisite: HEAL9011 or equivalent


#### Group C: Academic Electives

**CMED9100 Independent Studies**

Independent studies are designed to provide opportunities for candidates to pursue interests and areas not adequately
addressed in existing subjects. They are recommended particularly for candidates who wish to explore specific community health problems within their own communities or areas.

**CMED9600 Disability**

Epidemiology of disabling physical and mental conditions; the nature of disability and handicap (including developmental disability); perceptions of handicap; disabled persons’ consumer movement and organisation; sociology of disability; social inequality and disability; rehabilitation; community and specialist rehabilitation services; relevant legislation, government services, special needs of disabled persons health accommodation and the physical environment, transport, work, income support, legal rights and public policy.

**CMED9611 Health of the Elderly**

Demography of ageing; epidemiology of health, illness and disability in an ageing population; ‘aged persons’ perspectives; gerontology - biological, sociological and psychological perspectives; problems and special needs of an ageing population; health maintenance; health policy for an ageing population; health services; institutional care; community and domiciliary services; non-government organisations; poverty; community attitudes; accommodation; income support; social and ethical issues.

**CMED9602 Health and Illness Behaviour**

Self-care, personal health action and help-seeking behaviour; attitudes and beliefs about health and illness; media influences and sources of health advice; the media and public health; coping with illness, stress, anxiety, loss or bereavement; the sick role; expectations of health care; counselling techniques; doctor-patient communication; psychological, social and ethnic factors influencing health behaviour; health education and promotion; community mental health; rehabilitation; concepts and strategies.

**CMED9603 Communications and Writing in Health**

Writing and preparation for the media; preparation of material for health education and promotion, including audiovisual material; preparation of scientific papers, reports and theses; practical skills in planning and writing articles: logical organisation, clear and concise scientific prose; presentation of data and overall layout.

**CMED9604 Alcohol and Drug Related Problems**

Concepts of drug dependence, including pharmacological aspects; management of these problems in primary care; rehabilitation programmes, smoking cessation; weight control; social and psychological factors and their impact on the family; drug problems and their impact on the community; public health aspects; population indices and surveillance; control programmes; legislation; law enforcement; medical and legal aspects of drug dependence.

**CMED9605 Health in Developing Countries**

Economic, demographic and epidemiological aspects; communicable diseases, for example, diarrhoea and parasitism, chronic diseases including mental health in the Third World context; maternal and child health; family planning; nutrition, and food and nutrition policy; breast feeding promotion; immunisation; water supply and environmental sanitation; organisation of health services; primary health care; health personnel training; health education; pharmaceutical problems; role of international and non-governmental agencies; self-reliance.

**CMED9606 Women and Health**

Current issues relevant to the health of women, both consumer and provider perspectives. Common health risks facing women. Special needs in health and health care for particular populations of women. Traditional role of women as health carers, and the impact this has on health and health services. Short lectures, group discussions and student presentations. Assessment is a combination of marks given in written tutorial papers, end of session essay and group facilitation and class participation.

**CMED9609 Community Genetics**

Brief discussion of essentials of human genetics and new development; role of genetics in community health; individuals at risk; genetic disorders including congenital, chromosomal and single-gene defects; their causes and distribution in different populations; services comprising genetic counselling, screening, carrier detection, pre-symptomatic diagnosis, prenatal diagnosis, and laboratory investigation, and their planning and funding; support groups as related to types of genetic disorder; basic training of genetics in medicine; education and prevention; social, moral and ethical issues involved in the provision of genetic services.

**CMED9607 Researching Women’s Health S2**

Examines the socio-cultural aspects of women’s health. Emphasis will be on reading and critically examining recent social, behavioural science, public health and primary care literature. Case studies will be used to look at determinants of women’s health, woman and health care systems, promoting women’s health, and woman and disability.

**CMED9608 Rural Health Studies 1**

Examine roles, needs, and particular health and welfare issues of rural general practitioner services; explore methods for professional development of rural GPs; study public health issues of particular relevance to rural general practice; study data collection and analysis to help identify rural health problems, their management and prevention; plan and evaluate the promotion of health, and prevention of disease through individual and community health education programs in rural communities.

**CMED9610 Community Nutrition**

Introduction to nutrition and health; increasing interest in nutrition by population in general, epidemiological evidence of nutrition-related diseases and the increasing cost of treating these diseases, and common nutrition-related health disorders in the Australian community; various nutritional assessment techniques; nutrition information versus misinformation; location and utilisation of nutrition resources; recommendations about nutrition by instrumentalities such as the Health For All Taskforce and the Better Health Commission.

**CMED9612 Environmental Health**

To introduce the principles of epidemiology, particularly in reference to environmental risk factors of disease and in reference to such principles as incidence and prevalence, aetiology and risk factors, epidemics and endemics, and primary, secondary and tertiary prevention of disease. In particular, it deals with environment and disease, radiation, chemical, hazards, air and water pollution, biological hazards,
urban environment, ecology, ecosystems and interdependence and how these factors affect health, public health issues related to sustainable development.

CMED9613 Health and Public Policy
The subject deals with 'health' debate over time, elements of health policy, health outcomes and international comparisons. Health in the Federal System, systematic development of health outcomes, stakeholders, program cycle, work of a Minister for Health, discussion of means and ends, Cabinet Government and health policy, concepts and strategies.

CMED9614 Genetic Epidemiology
Introduction to the study of the interaction of environmental and genetic determinants of diseases; 'simple' Mendelian, polygenic and multifactorial models of disease causation and corresponding patterns of distribution; estimation of genetic parameters; methods of discriminating between models, including recognition of genetic heterogeneity, linkage analysis, segregation analysis, path analysis, the design and interpretation of twin and family studies, 'cohort of genealogies' technique; calculation of risks; effects of genetic intervention; progress of research into diseases such as diabetes and schizophrenia; computing techniques.

CMED9615 Primary Health Care
The subject provides an overview of primary care in Australia and the application of the PHC approach to Australia and other developed countries. Topics to be covered include, primary care and PHC in Australia, primary medical care and family practice, primary nursing care and generalist community nursing, integration of Community Health Services, healthy cities, self help groups and self care, health promotion, surveillance/monitoring in primary care, advocacy/community development, aboriginal health, community participation.

CMED9617 Occupational Medicine Practice F C6
Prerequisite: Approved medical degree, CMED9702 and CMED9616 or equivalent
Provides experiential learning for those medical graduates undertaking the MSafetySc course who intend to join the College of Occupational Medicine. Students visit industrial sites and centres for occupational health control. A comprehensive series of reports on investigations at these visits is required. It is expected that this subject will be taken towards the end of the MSafetySc course.

CMED9618 Ethics in Medicine and Community Health
Principles and theories of medical ethics are examined in relation to current ethical issues in medicine and community health. Topics include ethical issues in: artificial birthing techniques; resource allocation; termination of life sustaining treatment; drug and alcohol provision and treatment; human experimentation and epidemiological research; aboriginal health care research and delivery; and accountability of health professionals.

Reading is required in preparation each week. The subject is conducted by seminar in which invited speakers give a brief presentation and students contribute from their reading. Assessment is based on student presentation on 2 or 3 of the seminar topics and an end of session essay.

Servicing Subjects
These are subjects taught within courses offered by other faculties. For further information regarding the following subjects see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

CMED9701 Occupational Disease S2 L3 C3
Prerequisite: ANATS1S1 or equivalent.
Physical environment and disease: Musculoskeletal system, physical trauma; heat and cold, burns, electric shock; radiation; pressure, vibration, noise, hearing. Chemical environment and disease: Metalic poisons, toxic compounds, gaseous poisons, carcinogens, allergens. Microbial environment and disease. Systems approach: Gastrointestinal tract; renal system; central and peripheral nervous systems; visual system, respiratory system, airborne particulates; skin.

CMED9702 Occupational Health Control S1 L3 C3
Prerequisite: CMED9701 or equivalent.
Introduction; dose response; risk, codes of safe practice; protection of the worker; design of safe workplace; protective equipment; occupational health surveillance; epidemiology; occupational safety program; emergency arrangements; environmental health; non-occupational safety; safety services.

Medical Education

Health Personnel Education

MEED9001 Independent Studies S1 L2
An Academic Elective
Overview of determinants of community processes and activities. Health of individuals viewed in relation to concepts from the following disciplines: ecology, anthropology, sociology, psychology, economics, political science, etc. Principles behind community development and participation.

MEED9010 Understanding and Working in Communities S1 L2
An Academic Elective
Participants design and participate in a project related to community health development in an area geographically close to the University of NSW.

MEED9011 Practicum in Developing Community Projects S2 T2
An Academic Elective
An introduction to the concept of health promotion as a major component of primary health care. A theoretical framework provides the basis for an overview of the various approaches used to promote health, and allows consideration of which option to choose in different situations.
MEED9013 Influencing Health Beliefs and Health Behaviours S2 L2
Consideration of behaviour change theories. Description of the processes whereby values and beliefs determine the way individuals behave; the effects of acute and chronic illness, or risk of illness on beliefs and behaviours related to health. Current interventions models which seek to influence these beliefs and behaviours.

MEED9014 Communication and Educational for Community Health Workers Skills S2 L2
Emphasis on the specific communication and education skills required by health professionals working in community settings. Application of small group teaching and experiential learning approaches including interactive experiences, simulations, role plays, problem-solving exercises and opportunistic teaching methods.

MEED9101 Learning and Teaching S1 L2
Focuses on the conditions which are necessary for learning and the responsibilities these imply for teaching. Stages of the process are outlined and the important factors in learning are developed within this framework. Problem-based, involving participation in workshops organized around common problems in teaching and learning. Integrates with MEED9013.

MEED9102 Educational Process In Small Groups S1 L2
How people operate as members and leaders of groups; conditions underlying effective group work in educational planning, teaching and learning, and the provision of health care; basic concepts of group structure. Stress on experiential learning, observation of group process, improving skills in facilitating group learning and designing appropriate learning activities.

MEED9103 Instructional Design S1 L2
Application of skills and knowledge gained in 78.101G and the development of the ability to design instruction which is optimal for various learning objectives and conditions. Critical variables in instruction are identified and discussed in relation to their implications for design of instruction. A series of workshops dealing with the design of instruction for various learning environments in the health field.

MEED9104 Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education S1 L2
Students critically examine existing organizational patterns relevant to health personnel education. Emphasis is placed on the participants' experiences as members of organizations and the effect of organizations on their individual performance. Description and analysis of participants' own organizations to identify strengths, operational problems and developmental possibilities with emphasis on managerial roles.

MEED9105 Educational Planning S2 L2
Builds on the competency based model of instructional development introduced in MEED9103 but looks at alternative approaches to curriculum planning; considers the factors leading to developments in curricula for the health professions, and the methods by which changes have been introduced. Emphasis on a number of institutional case studies from different health professions; the processes used in making decisions between curriculum options for new courses and in introducing changes into existing courses.

MEED9106 Teaching Skills S1 L2
The practical aspects of teaching methods. Problems experienced by the candidates in their own situations. Certain theories and principles of learning as they apply to the various teaching methods studied. Emphasis is on microteaching (reinforcement, questioning, explaining).

MEED9107 Assessment of Students S2 L2
The process, scope and purpose of educational evaluation. The place of student assessment within the curriculum and the concept of measurement and its requisites, leading to a review of the different types of assessment commonly used by participants to assess student learning in all its domains. The practical aspects of the designing, administration and scoring of such assessments, and attempts to identify ways of improving such procedures. The assessment of clinical performance on prescribed tasks, on tasks involving judgement, and in clinical practice involving priorities, management and responsibility. The utilization of test scores and other assessment data in educational decision-making.

MEED9108 Program Evaluation and Planned Change S2 L2
Designed to help participants develop skills in planning, conduct and evaluation of educational programs. Includes: preparation of a detailed proposal for evaluation of a program; various decisions and activities undertaken in program evaluation; processes of innovation and change.

MEED9109 Project S1 L2
Provides an opportunity for the candidate to focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

MEED9110 Workshop In Culture, Subculture and Communication S1 L2
An Academic Elective. How culture controls thinking and behaviour and the meaning attached to the behaviour of others in professional/client and teacher/learner situations. The multicultural group of health professionals dealing with education uses its own intercultural experiences to reveal difficulties in communication and learning related to different teaching formats and styles, and studies the relationship between subculture and health beliefs, including the subculture of the health professions, and the relationship of health, illness and solutions to culture and subculture.

MEED9111 The Consultation Process S2 L2
Recommended Prerequisite: MEED9104 or equivalent. Co-requisites: MEED9108, MEED9113, MEED9112.
An Academic Elective. The subject is designed to introduce concepts and practical approaches used by consultants in the development of organisations, programs, teams and individuals. The subject will focus on the internal process of change as well as on 'third party' interventions.

MEED9112 Managing Human Resources in Health S2 L2
Recommended Prerequisite: MEED9104 or equivalent. Recommended Co-requisite: MEED9108.
The subject is designed to introduce concepts and practices pertaining to the management of human resources. Particular attention will be given to the integration of human and other resources in management and planning. The influence of social values and beliefs on the way that human resources are managed will also be considered.
An Academic Elective. This seminar pertains to concepts, research and development in the evaluation of instructors. Emphasis on the methods by which evaluative feedback could be provided and used for the purpose of improvement of instruction. It is expected that candidates would acquire skills in the design and use of evaluation instruments which are effective in improving instruction.

MEED9115 Educational Selection S1 L1
An Academic Elective. Aims to introduce participants to problems in selection of students into educational institutions. Includes definition of criteria, measurement of factors other than high school performance and establishing relationships between selection measures and performance criteria. Reviews attempts elsewhere to expand selection methods. Includes: formal selection procedures (job analysis and definition of competencies, predictor and criteria developments, methods of validation); common instruments used for selection in the medical and health fields; development and use of attitude measurements; problems of cross-cultural transfer of selection measures; and innovations in selection for medical education.

MEED9116 Trends In Health Sciences Curricula S1 L1
An Academic Elective. Supplements MEED9105 Educational Planning. Trends in health sciences curricula such as integrated curricula, emphasis on community medicine, introduction of social and behavioural sciences, elective programs, early patient contact, nutrition education, problem-solving approaches and accelerated programs. Particular trends studied depend on interests of participants. Literature review in a circumscribed area, dealing with the nature of the trend, factors which determine it, its advantages and disadvantages, and pitfalls in implementation. Discussion of specific case studies and personal experience.

MEED9117 Explorations in Personal Learning S2 L2
An Academic Elective. Theoretical and practical aspects of adult learning with the aim of relating research findings to the practicalities of teaching undergraduates. Stress on the exploration of the group's own prior learning experiences and individual responses to classroom events. Aims mainly to increase each participant's understanding of the major factors involved in adult learning and to apply this to their own teaching activities, with some stress on the nature of the connections between teaching and learning and the skills required to monitor teaching activities. Topics include: learning environments, the role of the emotions, motivation, the influence of assessment, the effects of different teaching styles, teacher and course characteristics.

MEED9118 Clinical Problem Solving S1 L1
An Academic Elective. How clinicians sort out illness situations, explore problems, interpret unreliable data and classify an illness as a disease diagnosis. The structure of clinical problems and of clinical memory, diagnostic strategies, effectiveness and efficiency, investigation and the value of information, Bayesian calculation, and the nature of clinical judgement. Clinical, educational and research implications of empirical studies of professional/client interaction.

MEED9119 Clinical Decision Making S2 L1
An Academic Elective. Rational choice in investigation and management of clinical problems. Calculation of value of tests, assessing their effectiveness and efficiency, choosing 'next best test', calculating likelihoods of diagnoses, confidence, risk-taking, estimating likely outcomes and their importance, decision analysis, expected utility, subjective and objective probabilities, threshold influences, optimizing or satisfying, minimax and maximax approaches, judgement.

MEED9121 Large Group Teaching S2 L2
An Academic Elective. The process of explaining considered central to large group teaching; analysis of this process, dealing with the qualities and components of effective explaining. The types of lectures ranging from didactic to inductive, and the various ways in which lectures are structured, leading to an examination of the relationship between lecturing and learning. Strategies for improvement of lectures, and alternatives to lectures.

MEED9122 Primary Health Care S2 L2
The concept of primary health care and its emergence as the priority health care approach in developing countries. Emphasis on the training implications of primary health care programs together with different definitions of the concept including the role of primary health care in social and economic development, and its relationship to existing health care systems.

MEED9123 Production of Audio Visual Materials S1 L2
An Academic Elective. The use of audio visual materials and equipment; production of software (charts, transparencies, slides, film, videotape and audiotape); principles guiding the selection of teaching aids for self-paced learning, teaching in small groups and large group presentation. A major requirement for assessment is the selection and preparation of instructional media appropriate to a specific teaching situation in the participant's base institution.

MEED9124 Clinical Teaching S1 L1
An Academic Elective. Drawing upon real life clinical practice and observing teaching sessions of their own, their peers and others, participants have the opportunity to explore the nature of clinical teaching and learning in selected programs, and to identify ways of improving teaching skills and maximising students' learning. Research in clinical teaching and its relation both to educational theory and to current practice.

MEED9125 Planning, Conducting and Evaluating Educational Workshops S1 L1
In an attempt to develop their skills in all aspects of conducting workshops, participants are guided to formulate a plan for workshop for their colleagues in an important educational area, with opportunity to practise various techniques for enhancing active participation, and subsequently to conduct the workshop, evaluate its process and outcomes, and report on it.

MEED9126 Self Directed Learning and Self Instruction S2 L2
An Academic Elective. Options which are available for the teacher to assist students to develop skills in self education. Requires students to undertake self directed study and to negotiate a learning contract with the instructor. Topics may include: adapting instruction to individual differences, principles and practices of self instruction, applying self directed learning in traditional courses, and contexts for informal learning such as continuing education, in-service training and distance education.
MEED9127 Research in Education for the Health Professions 1
Enables participants to become aware of 'ways of knowing', in general, and of the scientific method in particular. Different methods of educational research examined in depth so that the method(s) most appropriate to given research problems can be selected. Participants develop skills in evaluating research papers exemplifying the different methods.

MEED9128 Research in Education for the Health Professions 2
Prerequisite: MEED9127 or equivalent.
An Academic Elective. Raises awareness of current research interests in education for each of the health professions from which participants come and of the problems encountered in conducting an educational research project. Participants are expected to plan, conduct and report a pilot project in education.

Master of Clinical Education
Diploma of Clinical Education

MEED9302 Learning in Small Groups S1 or S2
The course covers the processes of learning in small groups, group formation and changing roles and relationships within groups, diagnosis and management of problems and conflict within the group, effectiveness in handling tasks and making effective decisions, team building, support, leadership of working groups, innovation by group, assessment of group performance. Assignments include study of the development of the group, and the emergence of effective leadership.

MEED9303 Clinical Practice as a Discipline S1 or S2
This course explores the nature professional expertise within clinical practice as a skilled discipline within the streams of general and specialist practice and within the nursing profession. Subject matter includes the varieties of working knowledge (applied knowledge, strategic knowledge, intuitive knowledge, local, situational knowledge, predictive and decision making knowledge, people management knowledge and judgment), of skills in managing logical processes and skills in managing people and procedures. The course also analyses the profession's philosophy, the professional's tasks, roles and responsibilities, and the perspectives and expectations within the health system and community. Assignments are expected to contribute to the understanding and development of the discipline in each health profession.

MEED9304 Learning Clinical Reasoning S1 or S2
The medical stream covers teaching the clarification of beliefs, teaching methods chosen and their effective use, and training of examiners to achieve consistency. The course includes development of assessments undertaken by self, peers, other health workers and patients. The course also addresses issues of judgment of others, and judgment in making choices under uncertainty. The nursing stream diverges at many points to cover the particular decisions required of the clinical nurse. Assignments include the analysis of a number of decision processes in the candidate's setting.

MEED9305 Learning from Experience S1 or S2
The course deals with the processes of everyday learning at work, varieties of practical 'embodied' knowledge, the acquisition of motor and management skills, personality and learning preferences, the management of reflection and discussion of insights, the structure of 'clinical memory' and the nature of clinical experience. Assignments include the study of informal learning in the candidate's setting.

MEED9306 Supervision, Mentoring and Feedback S1 or S2
This course deals with the processes of teaching motor skills, the stages of moving from novice to expert, the development of judgment, varying aptitude, scaffolding of supervision of practice, and self assessment of habitual performance. The course also deals with the observation and monitoring of daily activities, of supervised practice, of the range of roles and relationships of mentors to their trainees, of effective methods of feedback, and of learning a range of skilled behaviours in instructing, supervising, guiding and counselling. Assignments include study of the development of a procedural skill and skilled performance within the candidate's setting.

MEED9307 Exploring and Managing Ethical and Moral Dilemmas S1 or S2
This course deals with teaching the clarification of beliefs, values, attitudes, intentions and behaviour in relation to a wide range of ethical dilemmas, with their cultural, religious and psychological origins and the idiomatic language of their expression, the sequence of learning moral development, the structuring of productive debate, the identification of trade-offs and the weighing of possible outcomes. The beliefs and values of the medical and nursing sub-cultures will be explored. Assignments include reporting on study and practice of the management of these dilemmas.

MEED9308 Learning Clinical Decision Making S1 or S2
The medical stream deals with quantitative and qualitative aspects of decision making, management options, ambiguity and sufficiency of evidence at the test-treatment threshold, identification of possible outcomes, calculation of probabilities and utilities for each outcome, structuring with decision analysis, elicitation of patients' preferences, configuration of trade-offs and sensitivity analysis, influences operating in the context and in the personal psychology of doctor and patient, defensibility of decisions, and judgment in making choices under uncertainty. The nursing stream diverges at many points to cover the particular decisions required of the clinical nurse. Assignments include the analysis of a number of decision processes in the candidate's setting.

MEED9309 Assessment of Clinical Performance S1 or S2
This course covers the purposes, location, criteria, methods, timing, frequency, scoring methods and formats, and training of examiners to achieve consistency. The course includes development of assessments undertaken by self, peers, other health workers and patients. The course also addresses issues of judgment of others, and innovation in developing accurate estimates of practical ability. Assignments include the study of performance assessment, and development of approaches to formative assessment.

MEED9310 Evaluation of Clinical Teaching S1 or S2
This course covers evaluation of the planning of clinical teaching, the teaching methods chosen and their effective use, skilled teaching performance, management of the learning environment, self assessment, and evaluation of learning outcomes. Much of the study of clinical teaching is expected to be conducted jointly with the candidate's learning group.
Assignments include evaluation of the candidate's management of clinical teaching.

**MEED9311 Patient and Family Education S1 or S2**
This course deals with understanding the health and illness beliefs of patients, their family and their culture, and the factors supporting continuation of particular health behaviours. The course studies coping strategies and mobilization of the patient's and family's adaptive resources in rehabilitation of social function, the methods and skills needed for persuasion to comply with a treatment regimen and to cease self-destructive behaviours. Assignments include evaluation of attempts to improve patient compliance and informed family support for the patient.

**MEED9312 Research Into Clinical Education S1 or S2**
This course introduces clinical educators to the research methods appropriate for studying complex, multifactorial, interactive, dynamic situations in which few variables can be controlled, either ethically or practically. Critical analysis as consumers of clinical research papers and the use of basic statistical concepts (parametric and non-parametric) and methods will be included. Candidates will plan, undertake and evaluate a research project into clinical education as their principal assignment.

**MEED9313 Planning Education Programs S1 or S2**
This course deals with the planning, implementation and evaluation of graduate and continuing educational programs, including educational workshops, beginning with identification and clarification of needs, helping adult learners with self-diagnosis of defects, designing instruction and choosing methods of presentation, linking new scientific ideas with the clinical working knowledge and strategies of practitioners, evaluating the effectiveness of programs, and undertaking research into continuing education. Assignments include the planning of an education program appropriate to the candidate's area.

**MEED9314 The Ward (or Office) as a Social and Learning Environment S1 or S2**
This course uses the clinical setting of the ward, or the office, or the clinic as the unit of study of the formal and informal communication and management processes, professional role definition and socialization into sub-cultural belief patterns, sharing of decision making, expectations and stress, coping strategies and stress management, analysis of social pathology, relation between task and maintenance functions and the resolution of conflict, staff job satisfaction and turnover, and effectiveness for learning. Assignments include a report on the candidate's working environment.

**MEED9315 Clinical Teaching S3**
The course includes the planning and administration of clinical teaching programs, preparation of the learners including assessment of the learner's readiness, learning of manual skills on simulated patients, management of the learning environment, briefing before patient encounter, demonstration of skills, perceptual skills in data collection, debriefing and reflection on the clinical encounter, and forward planning of reading and further practice. The course also deals with the micro-skills of listening, questioning, probing and challenging, demonstrating, and involving the patient and other staff. Assignments include the study of the candidate's clinical teaching and the study and practice of clinical micro-skills.

**MEED9316 Learning Consulting Skills S3**
The medical stream deals with the identification and learning of consulting skills in communicating with patients, families and colleagues, in clarifying illness problems, in acquiring accurate information, interpreting evidence and diagnosing disease, in handling ambiguity and uncertainty, and in negotiating trade-offs among management options. Differences between generalist and specialist tasks and contexts will be explored. Consulting skills in the nursing stream parallel these, but with differing responsibilities in assessment and patient care. Assignments include study of communication and management skills in the candidate's setting.

**MEED9351 Independent Study S1 or S2**

**MEED9352 Independent Study S1 or S2**

**MEED9353 Independent Study S1 or S2**

**MEED9354 Independent Study S1 or S2**
Candidates may contract to undertake an Independent Study on a particular field of interest or clinical educational research. The number of credit points may range from one to four, according to the size of the independent study.

**Elective Studies**
Elective studies may be taken, after approval, in other Schools of the University, or in other Universities, if the studies contribute to the aims of the program.

**Supervision**
Before enrolment, the Head of the School of Medical Education shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

**Paediatrics**

**PAED9101 General Paediatrics 1**
Growth and development. Systemic diseases in childhood. Prevention and early detection. Community services available for the care of children with various disorders. Emphasis is placed on the understanding of principles, especially physiological principles.

**PAED9102 Prenatal and Perinatal Paediatrics**
Prenatal development and prenatal and perinatal experiences, which affect the growing foetus and infant. Necessary professional supervised experience is obtained by clinical attachment to appropriate hospitals. Candidates are given increasing professional responsibility. There are lectures, seminars, discussion groups and demonstrations on manikins.

**PAED9103 Child and Family Psychiatry**
Family dynamics and family interactions in the causation of developmental, behavioural and emotional problems in children. Students without adequate clinical experience have a clinical attachment in paediatric psychiatry during the first two years of training. There are lectures, seminars, case conferences and assignments.
PAED9104 Clinical and Technical Skills
Taking of medical histories, physical examination and technical procedures. Supervised professional attachments provide opportunities for learning these skills. Candidates obtain experience in diagnostic thinking and planning management. Some of the teaching is on an individual basis and some in groups.

PAED9105 Clinical Paediatric Experience 1
Candidates are required to gain twelve months clinical experience in an approved children's hospital rotating through various specialties including neo-natal. (Exemptions may be granted if supported by appropriate references.)

PAED9201 General Paediatrics 2
Includes medical emergencies, chronic diseases and team work, especially work with health professionals other than medical graduates. As well as lectures, seminars, demonstrations and discussion groups there are supervised professional experiences involving increasing professional responsibility.

PAED9202 Organization of Health Services 1
Candidates study the resources available in the community to help children with a variety of disabilities.

PAED9203 Medical Statistics
Learning in the undergraduate course is consolidated and candidates analyse material presented to them, particularly material encountered in journal reading.

PAED9204 Clinical Paediatric Experience 2
As for PAED9105 and PAED9302

PAED9301 Community Paediatrics
Evaluation and care of children in the community especially children with physical and mental handicaps. Intends to embrace problems not frequently encountered in hospitals. May include attachments to centres outside the metropolitan area of Sydney.

PAED9302 Clinical Paediatric Experience 3
Candidates are required to gain professional experience of a community nature outside of the general hospital environment. Because of the wide variety of appropriate appointments, candidates are advised to discuss proposed activities with the course co-ordinator.

Pathology

Servicing Subject
This is a subject taught within a course offered by another faculty. For further information regarding this subject see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook and the Combined Sciences Handbook.

PATH9003 Principles of Disease Processes S1 L3 C3
Prerequisites: PHPH2112 or equivalent, ANAT2111 or equivalent.
The reaction of cells to injury, the inflammatory reaction; necrosis-vascular changes and infarction; reparative processes; fracture healing; neoplasia; reaction to implants; specific processes requiring prosthetic assistance.

Psychiatry

PSCY9103 Theoretical Basis of Therapy
Techniques for the evaluation of therapy of major mental disorders, classification of mental disorders and use of structured diagnostic instruments. The history and current status of cognitive behavioural psychotherapy. The structured problem solving and behavioural analysis techniques.

PSCY9104 Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy 1
PSCY9205 Cognitive Behavioural Psychotherapy 1
Specific cognitive behavioural techniques for the treatment of the anxiety and depressive disorders, marital and sexual disorders, eating disorders, schizophrenia and chronic pain syndromes.

Clinical placements for each student will be arranged in which they will observe the range of treatments taught. They will then be supervised as they treat such patients within their own practices. These segments of the course have significant and irregular time requirements. The educational model is designed to ensure that students learn about a treatment, see it being carried out by an expert, and then carry it out themselves under supervision.

PSCY9206 Project Report
Students will be required to develop, in an academic treatise, an evaluation of the treatment of a selection of their cases as examples of how the basic principles of cognitive behaviour therapy applied to the specific characteristics of the individual patient's treatment can be integrated with the current research literature.
Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks. For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study) in the Calendar.

The following is the list of higher degrees, graduate diplomas and graduate certificates of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear. For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses see later in this section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architectural Design</td>
<td>MArchDes</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Archives Administration</td>
<td>MArchivAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art</td>
<td>MArt</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts Administration</td>
<td>MArtAdmin</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Education</td>
<td>MArtEd</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Art Theory</td>
<td>MArtTh</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calender/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBiomedE</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)</td>
<td>MBEnv</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Education</td>
<td>MClinEd</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Cognitive Science</td>
<td>MCogSc</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce and Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Community Health</td>
<td>MCH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Computer Science</td>
<td>MCompSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Construction Management</td>
<td>MConstMgt</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>MEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education in Creative Arts</td>
<td>MEdCA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MEdAdmin</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering without supervision</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Studies</td>
<td>MEnvStudies</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Fine Arts</td>
<td>MFA</td>
<td>College of Fine Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Higher Education</td>
<td>MHEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Industrial Design</td>
<td>MID</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Information Science</td>
<td>MinSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Planning</td>
<td>MLP</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Management Economics</td>
<td>MMgtEc</td>
<td>University College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Music</td>
<td>MMus</td>
<td>Arts and Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Administration</td>
<td>MNA</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatrics</td>
<td>MPaed</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Project Management</td>
<td>MPM</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>MPH</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Applied)</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Science†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Science
† Professional Studies
### Higher Degrees (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Clinical)</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Science†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychotherapy</td>
<td>MPsychotherapy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Safety Science</td>
<td>MSafetySc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Industrial Design)</td>
<td>MSc(IndDes)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MSoc</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Sports Science</td>
<td>MSpSc</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying</td>
<td>MSurv</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying without supervision</td>
<td>MSurv</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surveying Science</td>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Town Planning</td>
<td>MTP</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Welfare Studies and Practice</td>
<td>MWSP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science*†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipClinEd</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipPaed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipHed</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-ArchivAdmin</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplM-Lib</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Science*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate</td>
<td>GradCertPhilT</td>
<td>Arts and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GradCertHEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Faculty of Science.
†Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences.

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.
(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School* and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor and where possible a co-supervisor who are members of the academic staff of the School or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

"School" is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.
(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

6.(1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee one of the following:

(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.

(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.

(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.

(3) If the performance at the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further work, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine by published work** may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

2. A candidate for the degree shall:

(1) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales of at least five years standing; or

(2) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a qualification considered equivalent from a university other than the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing and have been associated with the University of New South Wales or one of its teaching hospitals for a period of at least four years.

3. A candidate for the degree on the basis of published work shall lodge with the Registrar an application together with:

(1) four copies (if possible) of the published work;

(2) any additional work, published or unpublished, that a candidate may wish to submit in support of the application;

** In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.
(3) a declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, that have been submitted previously for a university degree or other similar award.

4. Every candidate in submitting published work and such unpublished work as is deemed appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the work and the candidate's part in any collaborative effort.

Examination

5. There shall normally be three examiners of the work, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

6. Before the work referred to in 3. (1), (2) above is submitted to the examiners the head of the appropriate school shall certify that it is prima facie worthy of examination.

7. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a concise report to the Committee on the merits of the published work and a recommendation as to whether the degree should be awarded. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

Fees

8. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Medicine (MD) by thesis

1. The degree of Doctor of Medicine by thesis may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:
   (a) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales at a level acceptable to the Committee; or
   (b) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a qualification considered equivalent from a university other than the University of New South Wales at a level acceptable to the Committee; or
   (c) in exceptional cases, submit such evidence of academic and professional attainments in support of the candidature as may be approved by the Committee.

   (2) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

   (3) A candidate enrolled under 2.(1)(a) or (b) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until the lapse of five years from the date of the award of the degrees mentioned therein.

   (4) A candidate enrolled under 2.(1)(c) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until such period of time has elapsed since enrolment as the Committee shall decide at the time of approving enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree by thesis shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

   (2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

   (3) An approved applicant shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:
   (a) full-time candidature: a candidate who is fully engaged in advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;
   (b) part-time candidature: a candidate whose occupation leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program of advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;
   (c) external candidature: a candidate who is engaged in advanced study and research away from the University or one of its teaching hospitals.

   (4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on a topic approved by the Committee. The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

   (5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Committee from the full-time academic members of the University staff.
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or eight academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate from the date of enrolment. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and four sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) If a candidate for the degree is not a graduate of the University of New South Wales the greater proportion of the work described must have been carried out in the University or in one of its teaching hospitals, save that in special cases the Committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available or where the subject of the research is uniquely located but only if the candidate spends such period of time within the University, and under such supervision, as may be determined by the Committee.

(3) A candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(4) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements.

(a) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;
(b) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;
(c) it must consist of the candidate’s own account of the research; in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate’s part in the joint research.

(5) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work otherwise previously published, whether or not it is related to the thesis.

(6) The thesis shall contain a certificate signed by the candidate indicating specifically the extent to which the work embodied in the thesis is directly attributable to the candidate’s own research and the extent to which the thesis has benefitted from collaboration with persons other than the supervisor.

(7) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(8) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis, in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Examination Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or
(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school*; or
(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or
(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

* Or department where a department is not within a school, or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.
(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) if the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee it may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Medicine (MD) by thesis without supervision

Qualifications

2. A candidate for the degree shall hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales with at least five years standing at a level acceptable to the Committee.

Enrolment and Progression

3. An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree by thesis without supervision shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar not less than six months before the intended date of submission of the thesis. A graduate who intends to apply in this way should, in his or her own interest, at an early stage seek the advice of the appropriate school* with regard to the adequacy of the subject matter and its presentation for the degree. A synopsis of the work should be available.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) A candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

a) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;

b) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

c) it must consist of the candidate's own account of the research; in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied with the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work otherwise previously published, whether or not related to the thesis.

(5) The thesis shall contain a certificate signed by the candidate indicating specifically the extent to which the work embodied in the thesis is directly attributable to the candidate's own research and the extent to which the thesis has benefited from the collaboration with other persons.

(6) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(7) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis, in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) Before the thesis is submitted to the examiners the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled shall certify that it is prima facie worthy of examination.

(3) After examining the thesis each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school*; or

* Or department where a department is not within a school, or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department...
(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or
d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or
(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(4) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (3)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee it may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(5) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree.

6. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Community Health by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:
   (a) have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee, or
   (b) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of at least four full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

   (2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

   (3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

   (2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Head of the School of Community Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the head of the school) shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

   (3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:
   (a) full-time attendance at the University;
   (b) part-time attendance at the University;
   (c) external - not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

   (4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

   (5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

   (6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

   (7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.
A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than four academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Health Personnel Education by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of four full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee, and

(b) have had the equivalent of at least two years full-time teaching and/or administrative experience of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Head of the School of Medical Education (hereinafter referred to as the head of the school) shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time attendance at the University;

(b) part-time attendance at the University;

(c) external - not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.
(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

**Thesis**

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

**Examination**

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

**Fees**

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

**Master of Health Personnel Education (MHPEd) by Formal Course Work**

1. The degree of Master of Health Personnel Education by formal course work may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:
(a) have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), or

(b) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of at least four full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or five sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and eight sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Fees

1. The degree of Master of Paediatrics by formal course work may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), and

(b) have had at least one year's hospital experience subsequent to graduation of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. The maximum period of candidature shall be eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Enrolment and Progression

Fees

1. The degree of Master of Psychotherapy by formal course work may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), and

(b) have had at least three years full-time experience in a formal program of postgraduate study and practice of psychiatry or experience of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. The maximum period of candidature shall be eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Public Health by Research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation or design.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of four full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee, or

(b)(i) have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of three full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or qualifications considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee and

(ii) have had the equivalent of at least three years experience in the health services of a kind acceptable to the committee

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the Head of the School in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time attendance at the University;

(b) part-time attendance at the University;

(c) external — not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation or design on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the degree of Bachelor with honours or who has had previous research experience the Committees may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than six academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.
Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation or design.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done jointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Public Health by Formal Course Work

1. The degree of Master of Public Health by formal course work may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall:

(a) have been awarded the degree of Bachelor from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), or

(b) have had the equivalent of at least three years experience in the health services of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar on or before a date to be fixed by the Committee, that date being at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.
(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such
assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and
as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it
considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions from
the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or six sessions in the case of a part-time
candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be six academic sessions from the date of
enrolment for a full-time candidate and ten sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases
an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Engineering or Master of Science by research may be awarded by
the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty
(hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to
undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original
investigation.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor
from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another
university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic or professional attainments as
may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) When the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the
Committee may require the applicant, before being permitted to enrol, to undergo such
examination or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form
which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement
of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school in which the
candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:
(a) full-time attendance at the University;
(b) part-time attendance at the University;
(c) external — not in regular attendance at the University and using research facilities external to
the University.

(4) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic.
The candidate may also be required to undergo such examination and perform such other work
as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(5) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time
members of the University staff.

(6) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report
by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school in which the candidate is enrolled
and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action
as it considers appropriate.

(7) No candidate shall be granted the degree until the lapse of three academic sessions in the
case of a full-time candidate or four academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external
candidate from the date of enrolment. In the case of a candidate who has been awarded the
degree of Bachelor with Honours or who has had previous research experience the Committee
may approve remission of up to one session for a full-time candidate and two sessions for a
part-time or external candidate

(8) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than six academic
sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present
for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases
an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the
results of the original investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.
(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate’s own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate’s part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners’ reports and the reports of any oral or written or practical examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Master of Engineering (ME), Master of Science (MSc) and Master of Surveying (MSurv) without supervision

Qualifications

1. The degree of Master of Engineering or Master of Science or Master of Surveying without supervision may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation.

2. A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor from Qualifications the University of New South Wales with at least three years relevant standing in the case of Honours graduates and four years relevant standing in the case of Pass graduates, and at a level acceptable to the Committee.

Enrolment and Progression

3. An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree without supervision shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar not less than six months before the intended date of submission of the thesis. A graduate who intends to apply in this way should in his or her own interest, seek at an early stage the advice of the appropriate head of school with regard to the adequacy of the subject matter and its presentation for the degree. A synopsis of the work should be available.

Thesis

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

* Or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.
(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the three copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least one of whom shall be external to the University unless the Committee is satisfied that this is not practicable.

(2) Before the thesis is submitted to the examiners the head of the school* in which the candidate is enrolled shall certify that it is prima facie worthy of examination.

(3) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(4) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (3)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(5) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Fees

1. The degree of Master of Surgery by research may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original contribution to knowledge in some field related to surgery.

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

(4) A candidate enrolled under (1) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until the lapse of five years from the date of the award of the degrees mentioned therein.

(5) A candidate enrolled under (2) above shall not submit a thesis for the degree until such period of time has elapsed since enrolment as the Committee shall decide at the time of approving enrolment.

Qualifications

* Or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.
Enrolment and Progression

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case, before permitting a candidate to enrol, the head of the school in which the candidate intends to enrol shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.

(3) An approved candidate shall be enrolled in one of the following categories:

(a) full-time candidature: a candidate who is fully engaged in advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;

(b) part-time candidature: a candidate whose occupation leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program of advanced study and research at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals;

(c) external candidature: a candidate who is engaged in advanced study and research away from the University or one of its teaching hospitals.

(4) A candidate shall undertake, or have undertaken prior to enrolment for the degree, a broad postgraduate training in the principles and practice of surgery over a period of at least three full-time years of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(5) A candidate shall be required to undertake an original investigation on an approved topic. The candidate may also be required to undergo such assessment and perform such other work as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) The work shall be carried out under the direction of a supervisor appointed from the full-time academic members of the University staff.

(7) Either the original work embodied in the thesis or the broad postgraduate training in the principles and practice of surgery shall have been undertaken at the University or at one of its teaching hospitals.

(8) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee following a report by the candidate, the supervisor and the head of the school in which the candidate is enrolled and as a result of such review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(9) No candidate shall be awarded the degree until the lapse of four academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or six academic sessions in the case of a part-time or external candidate. In the case of a candidate who has had previous research experience the Committee may approve remission of up to two sessions for a full-time candidate and three sessions for a part-time or external candidate.

(10) A full-time candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than eight academic sessions from the date of enrolment. A part-time or external candidate for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of enrolment. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

Thesis

4. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

5. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

(a) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(b) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(c) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(d) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after the a further period of study and/or research; or

(e) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

(3) If the performance at the further examination recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-pent the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate may resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

6. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the diploma shall:

(a) have been awarded the degree of Bachelor of four full-time years duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), and

(b) be actively engaged in clinical education.

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the diploma.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the diploma shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the diploma until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

Assessments will be based on assignments undertaken during and at the end of each subject. All assignments must be passed.

The Graduate Diploma in Clinical Education will be awarded after satisfactory completion of a program of advanced study which achieves 20 credit points and submission of a satisfactory Major Project report based on at least one semester of applied development of research in clinical education.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

* Or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department, the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research
1. The Graduate Diploma in Paediatrics may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the diploma shall:

(a) have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), and

(b) have had at least one year's hospital experience subsequent to graduation of a kind acceptable to the Committee.

(2) An applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the diploma.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the diploma shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.

(4) No candidate shall be awarded the diploma until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*Or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.

1. The Graduate Diploma in Health Personnel Education may be awarded by the Council to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study.

2. (1) A candidate for the diploma shall:

have been awarded the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as the Committee), or

have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor of at least four full-time years' duration (or the part-time equivalent) from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the diploma.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the diploma shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar two calendar months before the commencement of the session in which enrolment is to begin.

(2) A candidate for the diploma shall be required to undertake such formal subjects and pass such assessment as prescribed.

(3) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed at least once annually by the Committee and as a result of its review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate.
(4) No candidate shall be awarded the diploma until the lapse of two academic sessions from the date of enrolment in the case of a full-time candidate or four sessions in the case of a part-time candidate. The maximum period of candidature shall be four academic sessions from the date of enrolment for a full-time candidate and six sessions for a part-time candidate. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Committee.

4. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.
Scholarships and Prizes

The scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this book. Each faculty handbook contains in its Scholarships and Prizes section the scholarships and prizes available with that faculty. The General Information section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline only of a number of scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from the Student Centre located on the Lower Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar and Deputy Principal by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Development Cooperation Scholarship</td>
<td>Tuition fees only</td>
<td>1992 and 1993 only</td>
<td>Applicants must complete their studies by the end of the 1993 academic year. Scholarships may only be offered in 1992. Only students from specified countries and in certain fields of study can apply. Applications from the Student Centre. The closing date is well before 1 October 1991. Information should be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme</td>
<td>Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for air fares and a stipend.</td>
<td>Determined by normal course duration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls Realm Guild</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year with the prospect of renewal subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need</td>
<td>Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.S. and L.B. Robinson*</td>
<td>Up to $6500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year with the possibility of renewal</td>
<td>Available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time course. Candidates must be the children of Alumni of the University of NSW and may be either permanent residents of Australia or overseas students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sporting Scholarships</td>
<td>$2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year with possibility of renewal</td>
<td>Available to students who are accepted into a course of at least two years duration. Prospective applicants should have an outstanding ability in a particular sport and are expected to be an active member of a UNSW Sports Club. Apply directly to Sport and Recreation Section, PO Box 1, Kensington 2033.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications close 30 September each year. Apply directly to PO Box 460 Broken Hill NSW 2880

### Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Centre, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery unless an alternative contact address is provided. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.


Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training can be obtained from: Awards and Exchanges Section, Department of Employment, Education and Training, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

*Available for reference in the University Library.*
## Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>Living allowance of $13,504 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.</td>
<td>1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for PhD degree</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent. A limited number of scholarships are offered subject to the availability of funds. Information should be obtained from the Faculty office. Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Applications to Registrar by 31 October. Applicants must complete their studies by the end of the 1993 academic year. Scholarships may only be offered in 1992. Only students from specified countries and in certain fields of study can apply. Applications from the Student Centre. The closing date is well before 1 October 1991. Information should be obtained from Australian Diplomatic Posts. Conditions and entitlements vary depending on the home country. Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Applications to the Registrar by 28 September. Applicants must be graduates who are domiciled in Australia and wish to undertake research or study for a higher degree in America. Applications close 30 September with The Secretary, DEET, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606. Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women. Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia Applications close with the Registrar in September or October each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Research Awards</td>
<td>$13,504 to $17,427</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Postgraduate Course Awards</td>
<td>Living allowance of $10,903 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.</td>
<td>1-2 years; minimum duration of course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Development Cooperation Scholarship</td>
<td>Tuition fees only</td>
<td>1992 and 1993 only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme</td>
<td>Tuition fees. Some students may be eligible for air fares and a stipend.</td>
<td>Determined by normal course duration</td>
<td>Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Applicants to the Registrar by 28 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships</td>
<td>Tuition fees only</td>
<td>2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD degree</td>
<td>Eligibility is confined to postgraduate students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Applicants to the Registrar by 28 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Overseas Postgraduate Fund</td>
<td>Tuition fees only</td>
<td>1 year for a Postgraduate Diploma, 2 years for Masters degree and 3 years for Doctorate</td>
<td>Eligibility is confined to postgraduate students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Applicants to the Registrar by 28 September.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian American Educational Foundation Fulbright Award</td>
<td>Travel expenses and $42000 as establishment allowance</td>
<td>1 year, renewable</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are domiciled in Australia and wish to undertake research or study for a higher degree in America. Applications close 30 September with The Secretary, DEET, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women</td>
<td>Amount varies, depending on award</td>
<td>Up to 1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women. Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia Applications close with the Registrar in September or October each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan</td>
<td>Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical</td>
<td>Usually 2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia Applications close with the Registrar in September or October each year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor (continued)</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan (continued)</td>
<td>expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia. Applications close mid-April with The Secretary, Ground Floor, Sydney School of Arts, 275c Pitt Street, Sydney, NSW 2000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)</td>
<td>$7000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university. Applications close with the Academic Registrar mid October. Tenable at Harvard University. Applicants must be Australian citizens and graduates of an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar, A.N.U., GPO Box 4, Canberra, ACT 2601.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships tenable at Harvard University</td>
<td>Stipend of $US7000 pa plus tuition fees</td>
<td>1, sometimes 2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Academic Registrar by 31 October. Candidates must be Australian citizens and 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 29 August with the Academic Registrar. Forms available from Mr J Larkin, Bureau of Agriculture and Resource Economics, GPO Box 1563, Canberra, ACT 2601.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard</td>
<td>Up to $US 15,000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Academic Registrar by 31 October. Candidates must be Australian citizens and 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 29 August with the Academic Registrar. Forms available from Mr J Larkin, Bureau of Agriculture and Resource Economics, GPO Box 1563, Canberra, ACT 2601.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund</td>
<td>$6000 pa. Under special circumstances this may be increased.</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates of a university in a Commonwealth country. Applications close 15 October with The Secretary, Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, PO Box 252, Cambridge CB2 ITZ, England. Unmarried Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have an honours degree or equivalent. Applications close in August each year with The Secretary, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA</td>
<td>12 to 21 months</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Packer, Shell and Barclays Scholarships to Cambridge University</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition expenses</td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>Clinical Assistantship at Oxford University. Applicants must be graduates of a university in a Commonwealth country. Applications close with the Registrar 1 November.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University</td>
<td>Approximately £4862 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years, may be extended for a third year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medicine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition fees</td>
<td>2-3 years</td>
<td>Clinical Assistantship at Oxford University. Applicants must be graduates of a university in a Commonwealth country. Applications close with the Registrar 1 November.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Robert Menzies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memorial Scholarships</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Law and Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition fees and allowances for living, travel</td>
<td>1-2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be between 21 and 35 years of age and domiciled in Australia. Tenable at universities in the United Kingdom. Applications close 31 August with Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Trust, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne, Vic 3002.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and equipment expenses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees.

- **The Australian Kidney Foundation**
  
  To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research related to kidney and urinary tract. Applications close 1 September with the Australian Kidney Foundation, PO Box 62, Garran, ACT 2605.

- **The National Health and Medical Research Council**

  Applications close 15 June with the Registrar

- **National Heart Foundation of Australia**

  Applications close 31 May* with The Secretary, NHF, PO Box 2, Woden, ACT 2606

- **The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales**

  Applications close 4 August with the Asthma Foundation 1-12 Angel Place, Sydney, NSW 2000

*An alternative closing date of 31 October applies to Postgraduate Science Research Scholarships to accommodate students currently in the final year leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science at honours level.

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor or the Chancellery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Technical College Union Award</td>
<td>$400.00 and Bronze Medal</td>
<td>Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Alumni</td>
<td>Statuette</td>
<td>Achievement for community benefit by a student in the final or graduating year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Association Prize                            |
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best essay, research project or assignment by a final year student or first year graduate of a course in Occupational Health, Preventative and Social Medicine, Community Medicine or related course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>The best report based on the period of attachment in general practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the clinical years of the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery degree course or the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery/Bachelor of Science combined degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Foundation Year Graduates Medal</td>
<td>Silver Medal</td>
<td>Leadership and fellowship by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Medical Women's Society of New South Wales</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance by a female student throughout the medical course (including where undertaken, the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of (Medicine) Science degree courses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wallace Wurth Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.G. Telleson Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$31.50</td>
<td>The best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies 3 by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Community Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Community Medicine by a Final Year student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best essay written in the topic area of rural general practice by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Department of Health Prize</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>The best performance in CMED4001 Community Medicine in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Richard Kelman Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Occupational Health option of CMED4001 Community Medicine by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the Clinical and Oral examination in Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the final practical and written examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Pathology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The G.R. Cameron Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate mark in PATH3101 Pathology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Macquarie Prize in Diagnostic Pathology</td>
<td>$500.00 and Medal</td>
<td>The best performance in the Diagnostic Pathology component of PATH3101 Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical Studies by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sugerman Prize in Experimental Pathology</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
<td>The most proficient research done in basic or applied pathology by a student in the Bachelor of Medical Science degree course or its equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Paediatrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Paediatrics Staff Prize</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>An outstanding performance in Paediatrics by a graduand in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Karitane Mothercraft Society Prize</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>The best essay written in the topic area of ‘Mother/child relationships relevant to health care’ by a student proceeding to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery MB BS or the combined Science/Medicine degrees BSc/MB BS, or the combined Arts/Medicine degree BA BSc(Med) MB BS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Physiology and Pharmacology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The highest aggregate for PHPH3152 Pharmacology in the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The D.N.Wade Prize For Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH3055 Medical Pharmacology by a student proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The F.C. Courtice Prize for Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH3114 Physiology 2 in a Bachelor degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Physiology Staff Prize For Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>Best performance in PHPH2018 Medical Physiology 1 in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize For Medical Biology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH2112 Physiology 1 or PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology in the level 2 Science course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.E. Glover Prize For Physiology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH1004 Biology for Medical students in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The W.E. Glover Prize for Medical Pharmacology</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PHPH3014 Medical Physiology 2 in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>The best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour 2 in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Kerridge Memorial Prize</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in Psychiatry in the final year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduation Prize in Surgery</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>The best performance in the surgery component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical and Community Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize</td>
<td>$250.00 and Medal</td>
<td>The best essay on an ophthalmological subject by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The University of New South Wales  Kensington Campus


Theatres
Biomedical Theatres  E27
Central Lecture Block  E19
Chemistry Theatres (Dwyer, Mellor, Murphy, Nyholm, Smith) E12
Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
Fig Tree Theatre  B14
Io Myers Studio  D9
Keith Burrows Theatre  J14
Mathews Theatres D23
Parade Theatre  E3
Physics Theatre (Main Building) K14
Rex Vowels Theatre  F17
Science Theatre  F13
Sir John Clancy Auditorium  C24

Buildings
Barker Street Gatehouse  N11
Basser College (Kensington) C18
Central Store  B13
Chancellery C22
Dalton (Chemistry) F12
Goldstein College (Kensington) D16
Golf House  A27
Gymnasium  B5
International House  C6
John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics) F20
Kensington College (Office)  C17
Library (University)  E21
Link  B6
Maintenance Workshop  B13
Mathews F23
Manzies Library  E21
Morven Brown (Dart) C20
New College  L6
Newton  J12
NIDA D2
Parking Station  H25
Philip Baxter College (Kensington) D14
Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12
Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
Samuels Building  F26
Shalom College  N8
Sir Robert Webster  G14
Unisearch House  L5

University Regiment  J2
University Union (Roundhouse)  E6
University Union (Blockhouse)  G6
University Union (Squareshool)  E4
Warrane Wurth School of Medicine  C27
Warrane College  M7

General
Aboriginal Student Centre
47 Botany St, Randwick
Accommodation (off-campus) F15
Accounting F20
Admissions C22
Adviser for Prospective Students  C22
Anatomy C27
Applied Bioscience D26
Applied Economic Research  G14
Applied Geology F10
Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
Architecture (Faculty Office)  H14
Archives, University  E21
Arts and Social Sciences (Faculty Office) C20
Asia-Australia Institute
34 Botany St, Randwick
Audio Visual Unit  F20
Australian Graduate School of Management  C27
Banking and Finance  F20
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics  D26
Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
Biomedical Engineering  F26
Biomedical Library  F23
Biotechnology  F26
Cahsier's Office  C22
Chaplains  E15
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry  F10
Chemistry E12
Civil Engineering  H20
Co-op Bookshop  G17
Commerce and Economics (Faculty Office)  F20
Communications Law Centre  C15
Community Medicine  D26
Computer Science and Engineering  G17
Computing Services Department  F26
Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 22-32 King St, Randwick
Counselling and Careers/Loans F15
Economics  F20
Education Studies  G2
Educational Testing Centre  E15D
Electrical Engineering  G17
Energy Research, Development & Information Centre  F10
Engineering (Faculty Office)  K17
English  C20
Examinations C22
Fees Office  C22
Fibre Science and Technology  G14
Food Science and Technology  B6
French  C20
Geography  K17
German and Russian Studies  C20
Graduate Office and Alumni Centre  E4
Graduate School of the Built Environment  H14
Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology  F10
Health Service, University  E15
Health Services Management  C22
History  C20
House at Pooh Corner (Child Care)  N8
Industrial Design  G14
Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour  F20
Information Systems  F20
Institute of Languages
14 Francis St, Randwick
International Student Centre  F16
IPACE  F23
Japanese Economic and Management Studies  F20
Kanga's House (Child Care)  O14
Landscape Architecture  K15
Law (Faculty Office)  F21
Law Library  F21
Legal Studies & Taxation  F20
Liberal and General Studies  C20
Librarianship  F23
Lost Property  C22
Marine Science  D26
Marketing  F20
Materials Science and Engineering  E8
Mathematics  F23
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering  J17
Medical Education  C27
Medicine (Faculty Office)  B27
Membrane and Separation Technology  F10
Microbiology and Immunology  D26
Mines  K15
Minor Works and Maintenance  B14A
Music  B11
News Service  C22
New South Wales University Press  22-32 King St, Randwick
Optometry  J12
Pathology  C27
Patrol and Cleaning Services  C22
Performing Arts  B10
Petroleum Engineering  D12
Philosophy  C20
Physics  K15
Physiology and Pharmacology  C27
Political Science  C20
Printing Section  C22
Professional Development Centre  E15
Professional Studies (Faculty Office) G2
Property and Works  C22
Psychology  F23
Publications Section  C22
Remote Sensing  K17
Safety Science
32 Botany Street, Randwick
Science (Faculty Office)  F23
Science and Technology Studies  C20
Social Science and Policy  C20
Social Policy Research Centre  F26
Social Work  G2
Sociology  C20
Spanish and Latin American Studies  C20
Sport and Recreation Centre  B6
Squash Courts  B7
Staff Office  C22
Student Centre (off Library Lawn)  C22
Swimming Pool  B4
Students' Union  E4, C21
Surveying  K17
Textile Technology  G14
Theatre and Film Studies  B10
Town Planning  K15
WHO Regional Training Centre  C27
Wool and Animal Sciences  G14
This Handbook has been specifically designed as a source of reference for you and will prove useful for consultation throughout the year.

For fuller details about the University – its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships, prizes, and so on, you should consult the Calendar.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), and the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM).

The Calendar and Handbooks, which vary in cost, are available from the Cashier’s Office.